

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Bogalusa, Louisiana**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Bogalusa, Louisiana**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL**  
**FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Prepared by:

**Ms. Deloris Walker**  
Finance Director  
&  
Business Office Staff

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

# CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD

## TABLE OF CONTENTS For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>  |             |
| Letter of Transmittal.....   | vi          |
| Association of School Business Officials, International<br>Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.....                                     | xi          |
| Organizational Chart.....  | xii         |
| List of Principal Officials.....   | xiii        |
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>   |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report .....   | 1           |
| <b>Required Supplementary Information - Part I</b>   |             |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis .....   | 4           |
| <b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>   |             |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:  |             |
| Statement of Net Position .....  | 16          |
| Statement of Activities .....  | 17          |
| Fund Financial Statements:   |             |
| Governmental Funds:  |             |
| Balance Sheet .....  | 18          |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds<br>Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....   | 19          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances .....   | 20          |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement<br>of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balances to the Statement of Activities ..... | 22          |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</b>   |             |
| <b>Basic Financial Statements: (CONTINUED)</b>   |             |
| Fiduciary Fund   |             |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities<br>Agency Fund .....                       | 23          |
| Notes to the Financial Statements .....  | 24          |
| <b>Required Supplementary Information - Part II</b>                                      |             |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios .....                     | 64          |
| Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability for<br>Retirement Systems ..... | 65          |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions to Retirement Systems.....                            | 66          |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules:  |             |
| General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund Descriptions .....                           | 67          |
| General Fund .....   | 68          |
| Title I .....  | 70          |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....                                    | 71          |
| <b>Other Supplementary Information</b>   |             |
| Non-Major Governmental Funds:  |             |
| Non-Major Governmental Fund Descriptions .....   | 73          |
| Combining Balance Sheet .....  | 75          |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....          | 78          |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:    |             |
| Early Childhood Lead Agency CCDF.....  | 81          |
| Early Childhood State.....   | 82          |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</b>               |             |
| <b>Other Supplementary Information (CONTINUED)</b> |             |
| Early Childhood CCDF .....                         | 83          |
| EFF .....  | 84          |
| HEAP .....   | 85          |
| BHS Health Center .....                            | 86          |
| 8G Student Enhancement Preschool.....              | 87          |
| Carl Perkins.....                                  | 88          |
| TANF LA4 Preschool State .....                     | 89          |
| School Food .....                                  | 90          |
| Summer Food.....                                   | 91          |
| Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program.....               | 92          |
| IDEA B .....                                       | 93          |
| Special Education – Preschool .....                | 94          |
| Title II .....                                     | 95          |
| School Redesign and Planning.....                  | 96          |
| Title IV .....                                     | 97          |
| REAP.....  | 98          |
| Jobs for America’s Graduates .....                 | 99          |
| Believe and Prepare Rural Implementation.....      | 100         |
| CACFP .....  | 101         |
| Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy.....       | 102         |
| Special Ed Preschool ARRA .....                    | 103         |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</b>   |             |
| <b>Other Supplementary Information (CONTINUED)</b>                             |             |
| Special Education – High Cost MFP .....  | 104         |
| TANF LA4 Preschool Federal .....   | 105         |
| Fiduciary Fund - Agency Fund:  |             |
| Fiduciary Fund Description.....  | 106         |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities -<br>Agency Fund..... | 107         |
| Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head .....     | 108         |
| Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members .....                           | 109         |
| <b>STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)</b>   |             |
| Table of Contents .....  | 110         |
| <u>Table</u>   |             |
| 1 Net Position by Component .....  | 111         |
| 2 Changes in Net Position .....  | 112         |
| 3 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....                                    | 114         |
| 4 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....                          | 115         |
| 5 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source .....                         | 116         |
| 6 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property .....          | 117         |
| 7 Property Tax Rates – All Direct and Overlapping Governments .....            | 118         |
| 8 Principal Property Taxpayers.....  | 119         |
| 9 Property Tax Levies and Collections .....                                    | 120         |
| 10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....                                    | 121         |
| 11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....                              | 122         |
| 12 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt .....                   | 123         |
| 13 Legal Debt Margin Information.....  | 124         |
| 14 Summary of Revenue Coverage – Non-General Obligation Debt.....              | 125         |
| 15 Demographic and Economic Statistics .....                                   | 126         |
| 16 Principal Employers .....   | 127         |
| 17 Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Position .....                            | 128         |
| 18 Operating Statistics.....   | 129         |
| 19 School Building Information .....   | 130         |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION</b>   |             |
| <b>Reports Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> and Uniform Guidance</b>  |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> ..... | 131         |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for the Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance required by the Uniform Guidance .....   | 133         |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....  | 135         |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....   | 136         |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....   | 137         |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....  | 139         |
| <b>STATE REPORTING SECTION</b>  |             |
| <b>Schedules Required by State Law<br/>(R.S. 24:514 Performance and Statistical Data)</b>   |             |
| Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures .....  | 140         |
| <u>Schedule</u>   |             |
| 1    General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures<br>and Certain Local Revenue Sources .....   | 142         |
| 2    Class Size Characteristics .....   | 143         |
| <b>Statewide Agreed Upon Procedures</b>   |             |
| Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures .....  | 144         |

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

# Bogalusa City Schools

*Lisa Tanner, Superintendent*

Mr. Curtis Creel, President

**Board Members**

Mrs. Eleanor Duke

Mr. Calvin Hymel

Mr. Paul D. Kates, Vice-President

**Board Members**

Mr. Adam Kemp

Rev Raymond E. Mims

Dr. Brad Williams

---

*Creating leaders through pride, ownership and accountability in education*

---

December 31, 2019

Honorable Board Members  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana

Members of the Board and Citizens of the City of Bogalusa:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Bogalusa School Board (School Board), Bogalusa, Louisiana for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is presented herewith. The report was prepared by the School Board's Business Office. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the School Board. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the School Board as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the School Board's financial affairs have been included.

## **Reporting Standards**

This report has been prepared following the guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States of America and Canada and the Association of School Board Officials. A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is awarded by the Government Finance Officers Association to those governments whose financial reports are judged to conform substantially to high financial reporting standards. A Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is awarded by the Association of School Board Officials International. Both of these evaluations include reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The School Board is required to undergo an annual Single Audit in conformance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Information related to this Single Audit, including the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, any findings and recommendations and reports on internal control and compliance, is included in this report.

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

The Management's Discussion and Analysis on page 4 provides an overall review of the School Board's activities for the year ended June 30, 2019. Included in this analysis are discussions on budget variances and modifications and the financial condition of the School Board.

## **Reporting Entity**

This report includes all funds of the School Board. The School Board is a legislative body authorized to govern the public education system of the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The School Board provides a full range of public education services appropriate to grade levels ranging from pre-kindergarten through grade 12. The School Board operates 3 schools within the parish with a total enrollment of 1,417 pupils for the year ended June 30, 2019. Projected enrollment for the upcoming year is expected to approximate 1,470 pupils. The School Board is authorized to establish public schools as it deems necessary, to provide adequate school facilities, to determine the number of teachers to be employed and to determine the local supplement to their salaries. Accordingly, since the School Board members are elected by the public and have decision-making authority, the power to influence operations and primary accountability for financial matters, the School Board is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. Based on these criteria the City of Bogalusa School Board and all its individual schools constitute the School Board's reporting entity.

## **Services Provided**

The City of Bogalusa School Board is a legislative body authorized to govern the public education system of the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana. It is the responsibility of the School Board to make public education available to the residents of the City of Bogalusa by providing various services, including instruction, instructional materials, instructional facilities, administrative support, business services, system operations, plant maintenance and bus transportation.

## **Structure, Local Economic Condition and Outlook**

The City of Bogalusa School Board is located in the southeastern part of Louisiana. The parish in which the School Board is located has a land area of 676 square miles and a population of 46,633. The School Board is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries. The School Board also levies a sales and use tax on the sale at retail, the use, the lease or rental, and the consumption of tangible personal property and upon sales of some services within its boundaries.

The School Board has operated under the board form of government. Policymaking is vested in the School Board, which consists of seven members elected within their respective districts for a four-year term. The School Board is responsible, among other things, for passing local ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, adhering to the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education's requirements, and hiring the Superintendent and the School Board's attorney. The Superintendent is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the School Board, for overseeing the day to day operations of the School Board, for informing the School Board of changes in the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary

Education requirements, and for making recommendations when these changes occur to ensure compliance.

The buildings of the School Board range from 58-64 years in age. See the Statistical Table 19 on page 128 for additional information.

The School Board finished fiscal year 2019 with a fund balance in the General Fund of \$18,318, which reflects a \$41,014 decrease in the prior year's General Fund balance.

The national recession has negatively impacted the Nation's economy; however, it has been less severe in Bogalusa and Louisiana, as a whole, than the rest of the country.

The Parish has a manufacturing and industrial base on which the unemployment rate is somewhat dependent. The major industries with operations within the Parish consist mainly of paper manufacturers. The Parish's unemployment rate is 6.8%, which is slightly higher than the State's unadjusted rate of 4.7% as of June 2019.

### **Major Initiatives and Major Operational/Financial Concerns**

*For the Year:* The School Board finished 2019 with a General Fund unassigned balance of \$18,318. The Budgetary Comparison Schedule can be seen on page 69 of the CAFR. As the financial position gets stronger, financial resources will be allocated to instructional areas that have the most effect on student achievement.

The State of Louisiana requires all fourth and eighth grade students to pass a standard test (LEAP Test) before they are allowed to advance to the next grade. The School Board offers an after school assistance program during the year for students having problems with the skills necessary to pass this test. In addition the School Board offers a mandatory Summer School Remediation Program for all students that do not pass this LEAP test. This summer program focuses strictly on teaching the skills necessary to pass the LEAP test. Students can re-take the LEAP test after completion of this summer program.

*Major Concerns:* The School Board has several major financial concerns as described below.

The School Board continued to experience a decrease in the State Minimum Foundation Program funding for the 18-19 fiscal year primarily due to Northshore Charter School operating in the City of Bogalusa. The charter school is funded primarily through State MFP and Federal grants, both of which are passed through the School Board.

#### *Long Term Financial Planning:*

The administration is preparing a long term education and facility plan to guide the School Board through the education process for the next several years. After adoption, the School Board will begin implementing the various components of this plan.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

### **Internal Control**

The management of the City of Bogalusa School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the School Board are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

### **Single Audit**

As a recipient of federal, state and local financial assistance, the School Board is also responsible for ensuring that adequate internal control is in place to ensure and document compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these programs. The internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management.

As part of the School Board's Single Audit, tests are made of the School Board's internal control and of its compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including those related to federal award programs. The results of the audit for the year ended June 30, 2019 disclosed no material internal control weaknesses or material violations of laws and regulations.

### **Budgetary Controls**

In addition, the School Board maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget, and all subsequent amendments, approved by the School Board. Activities of the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. Budgetary control is maintained at the fund level. Variances with the budget at this level, as well as line item levels, are reported to the School Board's management monthly. The School Board also maintains an encumbrance accounting system for the General Fund as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control.

## **OTHER INFORMATION**

### **Independent Audit**

As required by Louisiana State Statute, the School Board has had an annual audit by independent certified public accountants, Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC. The independent auditors' report on the basic financial statements has an unmodified opinion. The audit meets the requirements of Louisiana State Law and the Uniform Guidance. The independent auditors' report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report; the Single Audit reports are included in the Single Audit Section of this report beginning on page 129.

## **Award**

The Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the School Board for its comprehensive annual financial report for the year ended June 30, 2018. This was the School Board's seventh consecutive year to receive this prestigious award for its financial report. The School Board also submitted its June 30, 2018 comprehensive annual financial report to the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Excellence and Certificate of Achievement, the School Board published an easily readable and organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied generally accepted accounting principles, governmental accounting standards, and applicable accounting and regulatory requirements.

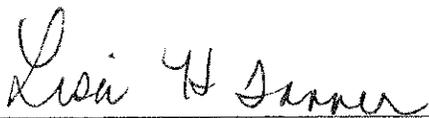
Both the Certificate of Excellence and Certificate of Achievement are valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the program requirements of the organization and we are submitting it to ASBO and GFOA to determine its eligibility for each of the certificates.

## **Acknowledgments**

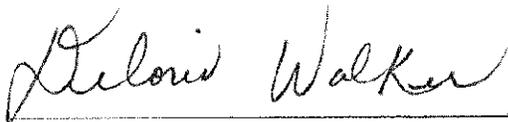
We believe that this report contains the necessary information and data, which will provide a better understanding of the operations of our School Board. It is further hoped that this report has been designed in a manner to be used as an administrative tool and general source of information so as to enhance our accountability to the public.

We would like to take this opportunity to express our sincere appreciation to the accounting staff and other participating employees whose efforts contributed significantly in the timely preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,



Lisa H. Tanner  
Superintendent



Deloris Walker  
Finance Director



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to

## Bogalusa City Schools

for its **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)**  
for the **Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.**

The CAFR meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Tom Wohlleber'.

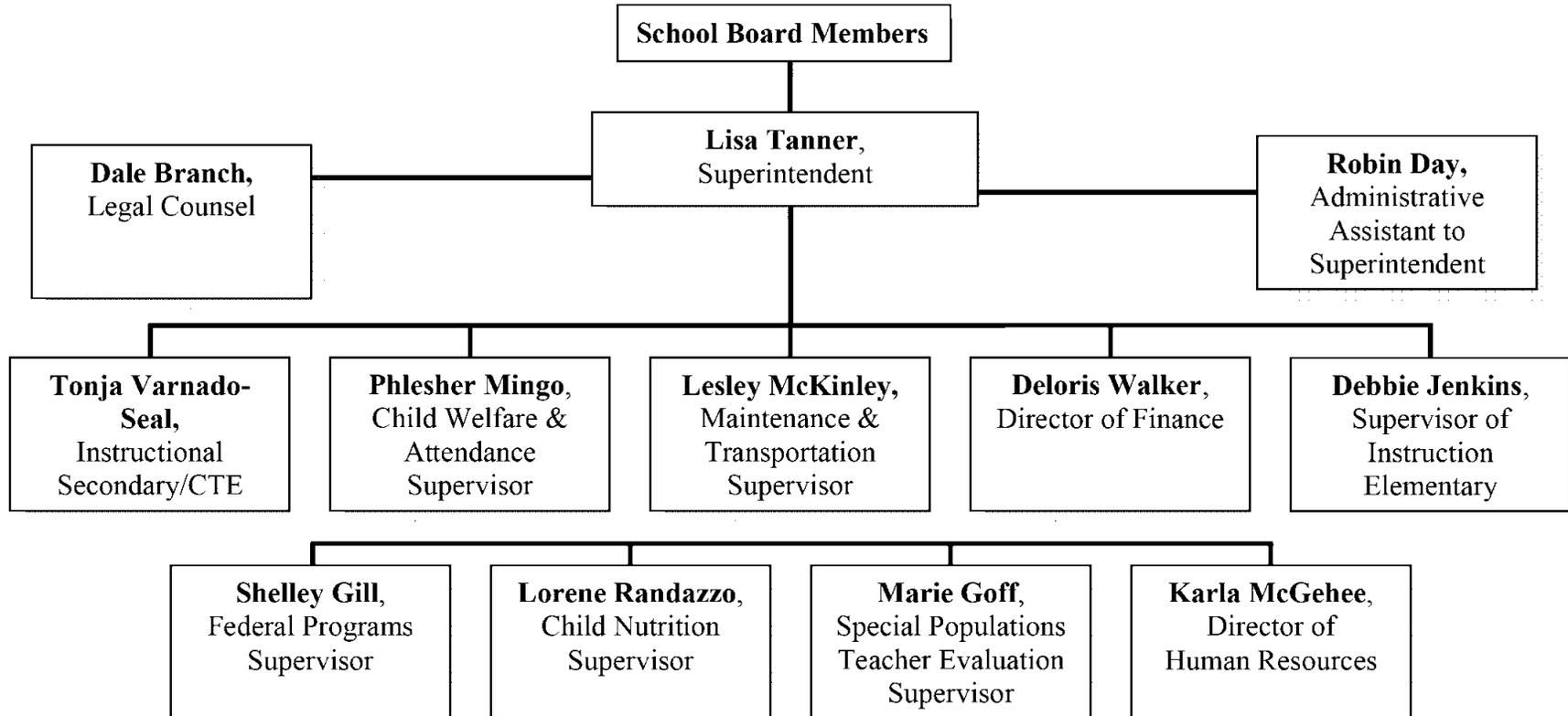
Tom Wohlleber, CSR  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

David J. Lewis  
Executive Director

# CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD

## ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Mr. Curtis Creel        | President      |
| Mr. Paul D. Kates       | Vice President |
| Mrs. Eleanor Duke       | Member         |
| Mr. Adam Kemp           | Member         |
| Mr. Ricky Killingsworth | Member         |
| Mr. Willie Breaux       | Member         |
| Dr. Brad Williams       | Member         |

**CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION**

|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Lisa Tanner | Superintendent of Schools |
|-------------|---------------------------|

**OFFICIAL PREPARING REPORT**

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Ms. Deloris Walker | Director of Finance |
|--------------------|---------------------|

# **FINANCIAL SECTION**



**Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC**  
111 Veterans Blvd.  
Suite 350  
Metairie, Louisiana 70005

(504) 837-9116  
(504) 837-0123 (fax)  
[www.CRIcpa.com](http://www.CRIcpa.com)

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

Members of the  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bogalusa School Board (the "School Board"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due from fraud or error.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the School Board's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board as of June 30, 2019 and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the other required supplementary information, as listed on the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund, Schedule of Compensation, and Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head, Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund, Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head, Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare

the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund, Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head, Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members, and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section, nonmajor budgetary comparison schedules, and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 31, 2019 on our consideration of the School Board’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.*

December 31, 2019

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**PART I**

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

The Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") of the City of Bogalusa School Board ("School Board") provides an overall review and an objective, easily readable analysis of the School Board's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of the MD&A is to look at the School Board's overall financial performance and to assist readers in assessing the financial position as a result of the year's operations. Therefore, readers should read the MD&A in conjunction with the School Board's Basic Financial Statements and the Notes to the Financial Statements.

The MD&A is an element of the Required Supplementary Information specified in the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's ("GASB") Statement No. 34 - *Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments* issued in June 1999.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

Key financial highlights for the years ending June 30, 2019 and 2018 include the following:

Net Position amounted to \$(44,852,348) and \$(48,246,253) for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Net Position was composed of the following elements at June 30:

|                                  | <u>2019</u>            | <u>2018</u>            |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 591,678             | \$ 1,259,419           |
| Restricted for:                  |                        |                        |
| Debt service                     | 4,147,459              | 3,496,801              |
| Unrestricted                     | <u>(49,591,485)</u>    | <u>(53,002,473)</u>    |
| Total Net Position               | <u>\$ (44,852,348)</u> | <u>\$ (48,246,253)</u> |

Net Position increased from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 by \$3,393,905 primarily due an increase in grants and contributions. The amount "net investment in capital assets," represents the School Board's net book value of its capital assets. It is the accumulation of years of investments in capital projects and capital asset acquisitions. The Restricted for Debt Service portion of net position reflects a balance of \$4,147,459 at June 30, 2019, representing the amount available in the QSCB Reserve and Sinking Debt Service Fund available to service the QSCB bond outstanding.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, total assets amounted to \$13,225,368 and \$12,420,226, respectively, composed of the following items:

|  | 2019                 | 2018                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$ 1,563,462         | \$ 989,245           |
| Restricted investments                           | 2,748,899            | 2,586,134            |
| Sales tax receivables                            | 254,577              | 257,220              |
| Due from other governments                       | 2,027,974            | 1,276,538            |
| Inventory  | 38,778               | 51,670               |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) | 6,591,678            | 7,259,419            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                              | <b>\$ 13,225,368</b> | <b>\$ 12,420,226</b> |

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, cash and cash equivalents amounted to \$1,563,462 and \$989,245, respectively. The increase of \$574,217 in cash and cash equivalents occurred primarily due to the timing of various reimbursements during 2019 as well as a new charter school causing the School Board to use cash to fund operations in 2018.

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) amounted to \$6,591,678 and \$7,259,419, respectively. Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) decreased by \$667,741 due to depreciation expense of \$783,760, and capital additions of \$116,019 during the year ended June 30, 2019.

Due from other governments represents federal and state grant monies due at fiscal year-end. Capital assets represent the investment in capital projects over the history of the School Board.

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, total liabilities amounted to \$59,001,906 and \$55,465,990, respectively, composed of the following items:

|  | 2019                 | 2018                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accounts, salaries, and other payables | \$ 523,231           | \$ 780,993           |
| Cash overdrafts                        | 1,649,221            | 697,609              |
| Liabilities due within one year        | 2,214,071            | 436,069              |
| Liabilities due in more than a year    | 54,615,383           | 53,551,319           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>               | <b>\$ 59,001,906</b> | <b>\$ 55,465,990</b> |

Accounts, salaries, and other payables represent normal year end payables and the accrued summer payroll. The remainder represents compensated absences, net pension liability, QSCB bond payable, and total post-employment benefit obligation.

The School Board reported deferred outflows of resources related to pension and other post-employment benefits liabilities of \$8,586,918 and deferred inflows of resources related to pension and other post-employment benefits liabilities of \$7,662,728 as of June 30, 2019.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

For the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, total revenues amounted to \$29,002,819 and \$27,814,288, respectively, composed of the following items:

|                            | 2019                 | 2018                 |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Minimum Foundation Program | \$ 14,170,304        | \$ 14,505,027        |
| Sales and Use Taxes        | 2,874,357            | 2,738,238            |
| Operating Grants           | 5,136,391            | 4,271,426            |
| Ad Valorem Taxes           | 5,685,650            | 5,373,209            |
| Other Revenue              | 1,136,117            | 926,388              |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>      | <b>\$ 29,002,819</b> | <b>\$ 27,814,288</b> |

The largest single revenue source continues to be the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP) distribution from the State, amounting to \$14,170,304 for the year ended June 30, 2019. The MFP formula establishes a standard of local support for each School Board based on the State average local support relative to each system's capacity to raise local funds.

The School Lunch Program and Title I continue to be the largest federally funded programs with \$1,172,531 and \$1,587,243 in combined grant revenue in fiscal year 2018, respectively.

For the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, total expenses amounted to \$25,608,914 and \$25,292,544, respectively, composed of the following items:

|                              | 2019                 | 2018                 |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Instruction related expenses | \$ 9,355,612         | \$ 8,575,673         |
| Support services             | 10,801,766           | 10,238,240           |
| Interest                     | 51,000               | 51,000               |
| Payments to other LEAs       | 5,400,536            | 6,427,631            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>        | <b>\$ 25,608,914</b> | <b>\$ 25,292,544</b> |

See Table I on the following page for a detail of the changes in Net Position for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Transfers in and transfers out mostly consist of indirect cost allocations from federal awards programs and debt service requirements for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Table I  
Changes in Net Position  
Governmental Activities

|   | <u>2019</u>           | <u>2018</u>           |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Revenues:                                     |                       |                       |
| Program revenues:                             |                       |                       |
| Charges for services                          | \$ 8,439              | \$ 8,025              |
| Operating grants and contributions            | 5,136,391             | 4,271,426             |
| General revenues:                             |                       |                       |
| Ad valorem                                    | 5,685,650             | 5,373,209             |
| Sales and use taxes                           | 2,874,357             | 2,738,238             |
| Minimum Foundation Program                    | 14,170,304            | 14,505,027            |
| State revenue sharing (unrestricted)          | 195,545               | 195,641               |
| Unrestricted investment earnings              | 226,459               | 19,965                |
| Miscellaneous                                 | <u>705,674</u>        | <u>702,757</u>        |
| Total revenues                                | <u>29,002,819</u>     | <u>27,814,288</u>     |
| Expenses:                                     |                       |                       |
| General government                            |                       |                       |
| Instruction:                                  |                       |                       |
| Regular programs                              | 5,413,856             | 5,179,356             |
| Special programs                              | 1,968,787             | 1,829,169             |
| Vocational programs                           | 579,308               | 258,391               |
| All other programs                            | 1,393,661             | 1,308,757             |
| Support services:                             |                       |                       |
| Student services                              | 1,923,268             | 2,091,880             |
| Instructional staff support                   | 1,912,121             | 1,353,135             |
| General administration                        | 1,039,582             | 1,065,471             |
| School administration                         | 1,175,154             | 1,251,569             |
| Business services                             | 559,880               | 559,223               |
| Plant services                                | 1,450,862             | 1,414,836             |
| Student transportation services               | 955,017               | 916,667               |
| Central services                              | 562,783               | 490,927               |
| Food services                                 | 1,207,047             | 1,091,350             |
| Community service programs                    | 16,052                | 3,182                 |
| Interest                                      | 51,000                | 51,000                |
| Payments to other LEAs                        | <u>5,400,536</u>      | <u>6,427,631</u>      |
| Total expenses                                | <u>25,608,914</u>     | <u>25,292,544</u>     |
| Change in net position                        | 3,393,905             | 2,521,744             |
| Net position – Beginning                      | (48,246,253)          | (24,940,108)          |
| Restatements                                  | <u>-</u>              | <u>(25,827,889)</u>   |
| Net position – beginning of year, as restated | <u>(48,246,253)</u>   | <u>(50,767,997)</u>   |
| Net position – Ending                         | <u>\$(44,852,348)</u> | <u>\$(48,246,253)</u> |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

USING THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The School Board's Basic Financial Statements consist of a series of financial statements and the associated notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the operations of the School Board as a financial whole, i.e., an entire operating entity, its funds, and its fiduciary responsibilities. The "Basic Financial Statements" Section, consisting of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide highly consolidated financial information, and render a government-wide perspective of the School Board's financial condition. The Fund Financial Statements provide the next level of detail and look at the School Board's most significant funds and a total of all other non-major funds.

**Reporting the School Board as a Whole**

*Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (Government-wide)*

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present an aggregate view of the School Board's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. These statements seek to answer the question, "How did the School Board do financially during the 2018-2019 fiscal year?" These statements include *all assets and liabilities* using the *accrual basis* of accounting used by most private-sector enterprises. The *accrual basis* takes into account all of the Board's current year revenues and expenses regardless of when paid or received.

These two statements report the School Board's net position and changes in those assets. By showing the change in net position for the year, the reader may ascertain whether the School Board's financial condition has improved or deteriorated. The causes of the change may be the result of many factors, both financial and non-financial in nature. Non-financial factors which may have an impact on the School Board's financial condition include the School Board's property and sales tax base, student enrollment, facility conditions, required educational programs for which little or no funding is provided, or other external factors.

**Reporting the School Board's Most Significant Funds**

*Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the School Board's major funds provides more in-depth reporting of the School Board's financial position and the results of operations. Fund basis financial information is presented in the "Fund Financial Statements" Section. The School Board uses many funds to account for the numerous funding sources provided annually. However, the Fund Financial Statements look at the School Board's most significant funds with all non-major funds presented in total in one column. These statements report governmental activities on a more current basis rather than a long-term basis, indicating sources and uses of funding and resources available for spending in future periods.

Fund Financial Statements provide more in-depth data on the School Board's most significant funds, such as its General Fund. This fund is considered a "major fund" under GASB Statement No. 34.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

*Governmental Funds* - Most of the School Board's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows in and out of those funds, the balances that are left at year-end and the amount available for spending in future periods.

These funds are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash.

The relationship between governmental activities reported in the Government-wide Financial Statements and the governmental funds reported in the Fund Financial Statements are reconciled in the financial statements.

*Statement of Fiduciary Net Position* - This statement presents financial information relative to assets held by the School Board on behalf of students and others in a position of trust.

**Governmental Activities**

As reported in the Statement of Activities, the cost of the School Board's governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$25,608,914. The Statement of Activities reports the cost of program services and the charges and grants offsetting some of those services. Grants of \$5,136,391 subsidized certain programs, and charges for services for school lunches were the only contributor of charges for services totaling \$8,439. The remaining amount was financed by the taxpayers in the Parish through ad valorem and sales and use taxes totaling \$8,560,007 and \$195,545 in State Revenue Sharing. The Minimum Foundation Program (MFP) from the State of Louisiana funded \$14,170,304 and other general revenues contributed the remainder. In Table II, shown on the following page, the costs of the School Board's largest categories of expenses are presented as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). This "net cost" presentation allows the School Board's taxpayers to determine the remaining cost of the various categories, and also allows them the opportunity to assess the cost of each function in comparison to the benefits they believe are provided by the function. The net cost also reflects the amount needed to finance these functions from general sources such as taxes and the MFP.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Table II  
Total and Net Cost of Governmental Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

|                                   | <u>Total Cost<br/>of Services</u> | <u>Net (Cost<br/>of) Services</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Governmental activities:          |                                   |                                   |
| Instruction:                      |                                   |                                   |
| Regular programs                  | \$ 5,413,856                      | \$ (4,809,392)                    |
| Special programs                  | 1,968,787                         | (1,262,283)                       |
| Vocational programs               | 579,308                           | (543,737)                         |
| All other programs                | 1,393,661                         | 657,295                           |
| Support services:                 |                                   |                                   |
| Student services                  | 1,923,268                         | (1,788,214)                       |
| Instructional staff support       | 1,912,121                         | (1,614,850)                       |
| General administration            | 1,039,582                         | (1,039,582)                       |
| School administration             | 1,175,154                         | (1,175,154)                       |
| Business services                 | 559,880                           | (559,880)                         |
| Plant services                    | 1,450,862                         | (1,450,862)                       |
| Student transportation services   | 955,017                           | (955,017)                         |
| Central services                  | 562,783                           | (526,038)                         |
| Food services                     | 1,207,047                         | 71,218                            |
| Community service programs        | 16,052                            | (16,052)                          |
| Payments to other LEAs            | 5,400,536                         | (5,400,536)                       |
| Interest                          | <u>51,000</u>                     | <u>(51,000)</u>                   |
| <br>Total Governmental Activities | <br><u>\$ 25,608,914</u>          | <br><u>\$(20,464,084)</u>         |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Total and Net Cost of Governmental Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

|                                   | <u>Total Cost<br/>of Services</u> | <u>Net (Cost<br/>of) Services</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Governmental activities:          |                                   |                                   |
| Instruction:                      |                                   |                                   |
| Regular programs                  | \$ 5,179,356                      | \$ (5,132,961)                    |
| Special programs                  | 1,829,169                         | (1,156,199)                       |
| Vocational programs               | 258,391                           | (228,646)                         |
| All other programs                | 1,308,757                         | 539,498                           |
| Support services:                 |                                   |                                   |
| Student services                  | 2,091,880                         | (1,956,868)                       |
| Instructional staff support       | 1,353,135                         | (1,082,591)                       |
| General administration            | 1,065,471                         | (1,065,471)                       |
| School administration             | 1,251,569                         | (1,251,569)                       |
| Business services                 | 559,223                           | (559,223)                         |
| Plant services                    | 1,414,836                         | (1,414,836)                       |
| Student transportation services   | 916,667                           | (916,667)                         |
| Central services                  | 490,927                           | (453,704)                         |
| Food services                     | 1,091,350                         | 147,957                           |
| Community service programs        | 3,182                             | (3,182)                           |
| Payments to other LEAs            | 6,427,631                         | (6,427,631)                       |
| Interest                          | <u>51,000</u>                     | <u>(51,000)</u>                   |
| <br>Total Governmental Activities | <br><u>\$ 25,292,544</u>          | <br><u>\$(21,013,093)</u>         |

**THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FUNDS**

The School Board uses funds to control and permit measurement in the short term of the revenues and expenditures of a particular activity or purpose (e.g., dedicated taxes and grant programs). The Fund Financial Statements allow the School Board to demonstrate its stewardship over and accountability for resources provided by taxpayers and other entities. These statements also allow the reader to obtain more insight into the financial management of the School Board and assess further the School Board's overall financial stability.

Along with the General Fund, the Special Education – Title I and the QSCB Reserve/Sinking Debt Service funds are considered major funds of the School Board.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the General Fund reported \$23,323,789 in total revenues, as compared to \$23,307,102 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The increase can be primarily attributed to the increase in Minimum Foundation Program revenue.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the Title I fund reported \$1,587,243 in total revenues, as compared to \$1,552,849 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The total increase in revenues was due to an increase in federal funding. In addition, Title I had total expenditures of \$1,384,351 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 as compared to \$1,364,772 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The total increase in expenditures was also due to an increase in federal funding.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the QSCB Reserve/Sinking Debt Service fund reported \$222,087 in total revenues, as compared to \$12,622 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The revenue of \$222,087 is exclusively from interest earnings on cash balances maintained during the year. In addition, the QSCB Reserve/Sinking Debt Service fund had total expenditures of \$51,000 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 related to interest and bank charges.

As the School Board completed the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, its combined fund balance was \$4,306,604 as compared to a combined fund balance of \$3,682,205 as of June 30, 2018. The total decrease in fund balance was primarily due to increased funding related to the School Board's component unit failing to offset the related increased expenses.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

The School Board's budget is prepared according to Louisiana law. During the course of the year, the School Board revises its budget to take into consideration significant changes in revenues or expenditures. Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires a budget amendment if either expected revenues are less or anticipated expenditures are in excess of budgetary goals by five percent (5%) or more. The original budget for the School Board was adopted in August 2018 and the final amended budget was adopted in June 2019. A statement showing the School Board's original and final budget compared with actual operating results is provided in this financial report. The General Fund's actual revenues were greater than projected revenues by \$197,113 due to the School Board receiving greater ad valorem tax payments than budgeted. Total expenditures were less than projected expenditures by \$812,285.

Significant variations between the original budget and the final budget for the General Fund are as follows:

| Original and Final Amended Budget Comparison<br>June 30, 2019 |                    |                 |              |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|   | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Difference   |
| Total Revenues  | \$ 23,985,741      | \$ 23,126,676   | \$ (859,065) |
| Total Expenditures  | (23,156,156)       | (23,073,983)    | 82,173       |
| Other Financing Sources                                       | (175,692)          | (352,943)       | (177,251)    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                    | \$ 653,893         | \$ (300,250)    | \$ (954,143) |

The School Board's final budgeted revenues decreased by \$859,065 primarily due to a revised forecast in MFP Funding resulting from decreased enrollment.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

A comparison of actual results as of June 30, 2019 and the final amended budget for the General Fund are as follows:

Final Budget Comparison  
June 30, 2019

|                              | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>      | <u>Difference</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Total Revenues               | \$ 23,126,676           | \$ 23,323,789      | \$ 197,113        |
| Total Expenditures           | (23,073,983)            | (23,050,810)       | 23,173            |
| Other Financing Sources, net | <u>(352,943)</u>        | <u>(313,993)</u>   | <u>38,950</u>     |
| Net Change in Fund Balance   | <u>\$ (300,250)</u>     | <u>\$ (41,014)</u> | <u>\$ 259,236</u> |

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

*Capital Assets*

At June 30, 2019, the School Board had \$- invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, furniture, vehicles, computers, and other equipment net of accumulated depreciation of \$19,812,181.

|                            | <u>Capital Assets at June 30,</u> |                      |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                            | <u>2019</u>                       | <u>2018</u>          |
| Land                       | \$ 185,626                        | \$ 185,626           |
| Buildings and improvements | 24,023,162                        | 23,929,535           |
| Furniture and equipment    | <u>2,195,071</u>                  | <u>2,194,166</u>     |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 26,403,859</u>              | <u>\$ 26,309,327</u> |

More detailed information on capital assets is included in Note E of the basic financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

*Debt Administration*

As of June 30, 2019, the School Board had \$56,829,454 in long-term debt outstanding, of which \$2,214,071 is due within one year. The increase of \$10,842,066 can be attributed chiefly to increases in the net pension liability and OPEB.

The following table presents a summary of the outstanding long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30:

|                       | 2019              | 2018              |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| QSCB Bonds            | \$ 6,000,000      | \$ 6,000,000      |
| Compensated Absences  | 440,969           | 436,069           |
| Net Pension Liability | 22,266,769        | 20,817,181        |
| OPEB Obligation       | 28,121,716        | 26,734,138        |
| <br>Total             | <br>\$ 56,829,454 | <br>\$ 53,987,388 |

Additional information on long-term debt can be found in Note H of the basic financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET**

The School Board and the Superintendent will continue to monitor its 2018-2019 Budget closely to evaluate the need for any adjustments to the School Board's budget. The School Board also will be monitoring the economic condition of the Parish.

The future collections of ad valorem and sales taxes will be closely monitored based on the current local economic conditions.

One of the major concerns of the School Board is tied in large measure to the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP). Any loss of student population will put pressure on the General Fund through a reduction in MFP revenues to maintain current levels of operations.

The School Board closed four (4) of its eight (8) schools for the 2013 – 2014 school year. The School Board closed Denhamtown Elementary for the 2017 – 2018 school year, due to the decrease in student enrollment.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

CONTACTING THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

While this financial report is designed to provide full and complete disclosure of the financial condition and operations of the School Board, citizens groups, taxpayers, parents, students, other parish officials, investors or creditors may need further details. To obtain such details, please contact Bogalusa City School Board, 1705 Sullivan Dr., Bogalusa, LA 70427, or by calling (985) 281-2100 during regular office hours, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, or e-mail at [deloriswalker@bogalusaschools.org](mailto:deloriswalker@bogalusaschools.org).

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2019**

| <b>ASSETS</b>  | Primary Government | Discretely Presented<br>Component Unit |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | \$ 1,563,462       | \$ 323,006                             |
| Sales tax receivable                                 | 254,577            | -                                      |
| Due from other governments                           | 2,027,974          | 572,887                                |
| Inventory  | 38,778             | -                                      |
| Restricted investments                               | 2,748,899          | 77,054                                 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated                 | 185,626            | -                                      |
| Capital assets being depreciated, net                | 6,406,052          | 547,457                                |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| Total Assets   | 13,225,368         | 1,520,404                              |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                |                    |  |
| Deferred amounts related to pension liability        | 7,116,253          | -                                      |
| Deferred amounts related to post-employment benefits | 1,470,665          | -                                      |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources                 | 8,586,918          | -                                      |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                   |                    |  |
| Accounts, salaries, and other payables               | 523,231            | 800,918                                |
| Cash overdrafts                                      | 1,649,221          | -                                      |
| Long-term liabilities:                               |                    |  |
| Due within one year                                  | 2,218,971          | -                                      |
| Due in more than one year                            | 54,610,483         | 186,722                                |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| Total Liabilities                                    | 59,001,906         | 987,640                                |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                 |                    |  |
| Deferred amounts related to pension liability        | 6,509,220          | -                                      |
| Deferred amounts related to post-employment benefits | 1,153,508          | -                                      |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources                 | 7,662,728          | -                                      |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| <b>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>                        |                    |  |
| Net investment in capital assets                     | 591,678            | -                                      |
| Restricted for:                                      |                    |  |
| Debt service   | 4,147,459          | -                                      |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                               | (49,591,485)       | 532,764                                |
|  | <hr/>              | <hr/>                                  |
| Total Net Position (Deficit)                         | \$ (44,852,348)    | \$ 532,764                             |
|  | <hr/> <hr/>        | <hr/> <hr/>                            |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS  | PROGRAM REVENUES     |                            |  | NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND<br>CHANGES IN NET POSITION |   |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|
|   | EXPENSES             | CHARGES<br>FOR<br>SERVICES | OPERATING<br>GRANTS AND<br>CONTRIBUTIONS | PRIMARY<br>GOVERNMENT                                | DISCRETELY<br>PRESENTED<br>COMPONENT UNIT |
| Governmental activities:                                      |                      |                            |  |  |   |
| Instruction:  |                      |                            |  |  |   |
| Regular programs  | \$ 5,413,856         | \$ -                       | \$ 604,464                               | \$ (4,809,392)                                       | \$ -                                      |
| Special programs  | 1,968,787            | -                          | 706,504                                  | (1,262,283)  | -   |
| Vocational programs   | 579,308              | -                          | 35,571                                   | (543,737)  | -   |
| All other programs  | 1,393,661            | -                          | 2,050,956                                | 657,295  | -   |
| Support services:   |                      |                            |  |  |   |
| Student services  | 1,923,268            | -                          | 135,054                                  | (1,788,214)  | -   |
| Instructional staff support                                   | 1,912,121            | -                          | 297,271                                  | (1,614,850)  | -   |
| General administration  | 1,039,582            | -                          | -  | (1,039,582)  | -   |
| School administration   | 1,175,154            | -                          | -  | (1,175,154)  | -   |
| Business services   | 559,880              | -                          | -  | (559,880)  | -   |
| Plant services  | 1,450,862            | -                          | -  | (1,450,862)  | -   |
| Student transportation<br>services                            | 955,017              | -                          | -  | (955,017)  | -   |
| Central services  | 562,783              | -                          | 36,745                                   | (526,038)  | -   |
| Food services   | 1,207,047            | 8,439                      | 1,269,826                                | 71,218   | -   |
| Community service<br>programs                                 | 16,052               | -                          | -  | (16,052)   | -   |
| Payments to other LEAs  | 5,400,536            | -                          | -  | (5,400,536)  | -   |
| Interest expense  | 51,000               | -                          | -  | (51,000)   | -   |
| Total Governmental<br>Activities                              | <u>\$ 25,608,914</u> | <u>\$ 8,439</u>            | <u>\$ 5,136,391</u>                      | (20,464,084)   | -   |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit                           | <u>\$ 6,052,066</u>  | <u>\$ 355,449</u>          | <u>\$ 182,930</u>                        |  | (5,513,687)                               |
| Taxes:  |                      |                            |  |  |   |
| Ad valorem  |                      |                            |  | 5,685,650  | -   |
| Sales and use taxes   |                      |                            |  | 2,874,357  | -   |
| Grants and contributions not restricted to specific purposes: |                      |                            |  |  |   |
| Minimum foundation program                                    |                      |                            |  | 14,170,304   | 5,361,077                                 |
| State revenue sharing (unrestricted)                          |                      |                            |  | 195,545  | -   |
| Unrestricted investment earnings                              |                      |                            |  | 226,459  | -   |
| Miscellaneous   |                      |                            |  | 705,674  | 29,571                                    |
| Total general revenues  |                      |                            |  | <u>23,857,989</u>                                    | <u>5,390,648</u>                          |
| Change in net position  |                      |                            |  | 3,393,905  | (123,039)                                 |
| Net position (deficit) - beginning of year                    |                      |                            |  | (48,246,253)   | 655,803                                   |
| Net position (deficit) - June 30, 2019                        |                      |                            |  | <u>\$ (44,852,348)</u>                               | <u>\$ 532,764</u>                         |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 2019**

|   | General<br>Fund     | Special<br>Revenue Fund<br>Title I | QSCB<br>Reserve/<br>Sinking<br>Debt Service | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | TOTAL               |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |                     |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 12,058           | \$ -                               | \$ 1,398,561                                | \$ 152,843                     | \$ 1,563,462        |
| Sales tax receivable  | 254,577             | -                                  | -   | -                              | 254,577             |
| Due from other governments  | 354,328             | 909,119                            | -   | 764,527                        | 2,027,974           |
| Due from other funds  | 1,744,641           | -                                  | 25,500                                      | 23,134                         | 1,793,275           |
| Inventory   | -                   | -                                  | -   | 38,778                         | 38,778              |
| Restricted investments  | -                   | -                                  | 2,748,899                                   | -                              | 2,748,899           |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>   | <b>\$ 2,365,604</b> | <b>\$ 909,119</b>                  | <b>\$ 4,172,960</b>                         | <b>\$ 979,282</b>              | <b>\$ 8,426,965</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b> |                     |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Liabilities:  |                     |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Overdraft of pooled cash  | \$ 1,597,247        | \$ -                               | \$ -  | \$ 51,974                      | \$ 1,649,221        |
| Accounts, salaries,<br>and other payables                           | 522,781             | -                                  | -   | 450                            | 523,231             |
| Due to other funds  | 72,624              | 909,119                            | -   | 811,532                        | 1,793,275           |
| Total Liabilities   | 2,192,652           | 909,119                            | -   | 863,956                        | 3,965,727           |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                                      |                     |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Unavailable revenues  | 154,634             | -                                  | -   | -                              | 154,634             |
| Fund Balances:  |                     |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Nonspendable  | -                   | -                                  | -   | 38,778                         | 38,778              |
| Restricted  | -                   | -                                  | 4,172,960                                   | 76,548                         | 4,249,508           |
| Unassigned  | 18,318              | -                                  | -   | -                              | 18,318              |
| Total Fund Balances   | 18,318              | -                                  | 4,172,960                                   | 115,326                        | 4,306,604           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>                          | <b>\$ 2,365,604</b> | <b>\$ 909,119</b>                  | <b>\$ 4,172,960</b>                         | <b>\$ 979,282</b>              | <b>\$ 8,426,965</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2019**

|  |                     |                        |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|
| Total Fund Balances at June 30, 2019 - Governmental Funds  |                     | \$ 4,306,604           |
| Cost of capital assets at June 30, 2019  | \$ 26,403,859       |                        |
| Less - accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2019  | <u>(19,812,181)</u> | 6,591,678              |
| Unavailable revenues   |                     | 154,634                |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year and other pension related deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position |                     | 7,116,253              |
| Pension related deferrals are deferred inflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position   |                     | (6,509,220)            |
| Deferrals related to post-employment benefits are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position  |                     | 1,470,665              |
| Deferrals related to post-employment benefits are deferred inflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position   |                     | (1,153,508)            |
| Long-term liabilities at June 30, 2019:  |                     |                        |
| Compensated absences   |                     | (440,969)              |
| QSCB bond payable  |                     | (6,000,000)            |
| Net pension liability  |                     | (22,266,769)           |
| Total OPEB liability   |                     | <u>(28,121,716)</u>    |
| Net Position (Deficit) at June 30, 2019  |                     | <u>\$ (44,852,348)</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|                                 | General<br>Fund   | Special<br>Revenue Fund<br>Title I | QSCB<br>Reserve/<br>Sinking<br>Debt Service | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | TOTAL             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                 |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Local Sources:                  |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Taxes:                          |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Ad valorem                      | \$ 5,685,650      | \$ -                               | \$ -  | \$ -                           | \$ 5,685,650      |
| Sales and use                   | 2,874,357         | -                                  | -   | -                              | 2,874,357         |
| Interest earnings               | 4,178             | -                                  | 222,087                                     | 194                            | 226,459           |
| Charges for services            | -                 | -                                  | -   | 8,439                          | 8,439             |
| Other                           | 260,063           | -                                  | -   | 102,793                        | 362,856           |
| Total Local Sources             | <u>8,824,248</u>  | <u>-</u>                           | <u>222,087</u>                              | <u>111,426</u>                 | <u>9,157,761</u>  |
| State Sources:                  |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Minimum Foundation Program      | 14,131,651        | -                                  | -   | 38,653                         | 14,170,304        |
| State Revenue Sharing           | 195,545           | -                                  | -   | -                              | 195,545           |
| Other                           | 26,592            | -                                  | -   | 462,205                        | 488,797           |
| Total State Sources             | <u>14,353,788</u> | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                                    | <u>500,858</u>                 | <u>14,854,646</u> |
| Federal Sources                 | <u>145,753</u>    | <u>1,587,243</u>                   | <u>-</u>                                    | <u>3,102,782</u>               | <u>4,835,778</u>  |
| Total Revenues                  | <u>23,323,789</u> | <u>1,587,243</u>                   | <u>222,087</u>                              | <u>3,715,066</u>               | <u>28,848,185</u> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>             |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Current:                        |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Instruction:                    |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Regular programs                | 5,999,836         | -                                  | -   | 84,621                         | 6,084,457         |
| Special programs                | 2,151,630         | 296                                | -   | 60,731                         | 2,212,657         |
| Vocational programs             | 462,836           | 64,341                             | -   | 123,888                        | 651,065           |
| All other programs              | 615,481           | 496,009                            | -   | 454,802                        | 1,566,292         |
| Support services:               |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Student services                | 1,480,787         | 12,666                             | -   | 668,047                        | 2,161,500         |
| Instructional staff support     | 871,586           | 421,176                            | -   | 856,210                        | 2,148,972         |
| General administration          | 1,168,354         | -                                  | -   | -                              | 1,168,354         |
| School administration           | 1,320,719         | -                                  | -   | -                              | 1,320,719         |
| Business services               | 629,231           | -                                  | -   | -                              | 629,231           |
| Plant services                  | 1,669,919         | -                                  | -   | -                              | 1,669,919         |
| Student transportation services | 1,073,065         | -                                  | -   | 248                            | 1,073,313         |
| Central services                | 292,761           | 279,863                            | -   | 59,871                         | 632,495           |
| School food services            | 285               | -                                  | -   | 1,356,277                      | 1,356,562         |
| Community service programs      | 15,700            | -                                  | -   | -                              | 15,700            |
| Capital outlays                 | 81,014            | -                                  | -   | -                              | 81,014            |
| Payments to other LEAs          | 5,217,606         | 110,000                            | -   | 72,930                         | 5,400,536         |
| Debt service:                   |                   |                                    |   |                                |                   |
| Interest and bank charges       | -                 | -                                  | 51,000                                      | -                              | 51,000            |
| Total Expenditures              | <u>23,050,810</u> | <u>1,384,351</u>                   | <u>51,000</u>                               | <u>3,737,625</u>               | <u>28,223,786</u> |

(Continued)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | General<br>Fund  | Special<br>Revenue Fund<br>Title I | QSCB<br>Reserve/<br>Sinking<br>Debt Service | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | TOTAL               |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF<br/>REVENUES OVER<br/>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | \$ 272,979       | \$ 202,892                         | \$ 171,087                                  | \$ (22,559)                    | \$ 624,399          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING<br/>SOURCES (USES):</b>                               |                  |                                    |   |                                |                     |
| Transfers in   | 403,588          | -                                  | 479,571                                     | 273,061                        | 1,156,220           |
| Transfers out  | (717,581)        | (202,892)                          | -   | (235,747)                      | (1,156,220)         |
| Total Other Financing<br>Sources (Uses)                                  | (313,993)        | (202,892)                          | 479,571                                     | 37,314                         | -                   |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                      | <b>(41,014)</b>  | <b>-</b>                           | <b>650,658</b>                              | <b>14,755</b>                  | <b>624,399</b>      |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | 59,332           | -                                  | 3,522,302                                   | 100,571                        | 3,682,205           |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ 18,318</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 4,172,960</b>                         | <b>\$ 115,326</b>              | <b>\$ 4,306,604</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds \$ 624,399

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures.

However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current year:

|                      |                |           |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Depreciation expense | \$ (783,760)   |           |
| Capital outlays      | <u>116,019</u> | (667,741) |

Change in unavailable revenues 154,634

In the Statement of Activities, certain pension-related outflows and inflows of resources are recognized in the current year, while others are deferred. The net effect of these pension-related transactions are as follows:

|   |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Current year pension (expense) per the retirement system                        |  | (1,327,127) |
| Current year amortization of certain deferred outflows and inflows              |  | 1,365,635   |
| Deferral of current year pension contributions made by employer                 |  | 2,874,324   |
| Recognition of on-behalf payments made to pension plan by non-employer entities |  | 99,343      |

Change in deferred inflows - other post employment benefits 192,251

Change in deferred outflows - other post employment benefits 1,470,665

Change in total other post employment benefits liability (1,387,578)

In the Statement of Activities, compensated absences are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (amounts actually paid). Compensated absences earned exceeded the amounts used by:

(4,900)

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 3,393,905

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**AGENCY FUND**  
**June 30, 2019**

|                           | <u><b>AGENCY<br/>FUND</b></u>  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>             |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents | <u>\$ 70,013</u>               |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>       | <u><u><b>\$ 70,013</b></u></u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>        |                                |
| Deposits due others       | <u>\$ 70,013</u>               |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>  | <u><u><b>\$ 70,013</b></u></u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The City of Bogalusa School Board (the “School Board”) is an independent special district created for the purpose of providing elementary and secondary education to the citizens of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The School Board is governed by an elected board comprised of seven members.

The following is a summary of the School Board’s significant accounting policies which conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental units:

**Reporting Entity** - In conformity with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board’s (“GASB”) definition of a reporting entity, the financial statements of the School Board include the accounts of all School System operations. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the School Board as the primary government. The School System has one component unit, Northshore Charter School, Inc. (the “Charter School”), which is presented as a discretely presented component unit. A component unit is defined as a legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. The criteria used in determining whether financial accountability exists include the appointment of a voting majority of an organization’s governing board, the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or whether there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits or burdens to the primary government. Fiscal dependency may also play a part in determining financial accountability. In addition, a component unit can be another organization for which the nature and significance of its relationship with a primary government is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Charter School is included in the reporting entity because it is fiscally dependent on the School System for the majority of its revenue, and because exclusion would render the School Board’s financial statements incomplete or misleading. However, the Charter School is a legally separate entity and, as such, appoints its own Board.

Northshore Charter School, Inc. was created as a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Louisiana on June 11, 2012. On July 1, 2013 the School was granted a five year charter by the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (“BESE”) to operate a Type 2 charter school. As of July 1, 2017, the School converted to a Type 1 charter school. Under this charter, the School Board is responsible for the oversight of the Charter School. The School serves eligible students in kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The Charter School has June 30 year end. Complete financial statements of the Charter School may be obtained from the Louisiana Legislative Auditor's website.

The accompanying financial statements of the School Board have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) as applied to governmental units. The GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

For financial reporting purposes, the School Board includes all funds and activities for which the School Board exercises financial accountability. The School Board members, who are elected by the public, have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters. Certain units of local government, over which the School Board exercises no financial accountability, such as other independently elected Parish officials and municipalities within the parish, are excluded from the financial statements. These units of government are considered separate reporting entities and issue financial statements separate from that of the School Board. The School Board is not a component unit of any other entity and does not have any component units which require inclusion in the basic financial statements.

**Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting** - The accounts of the School Board are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. The various funds are summarized by type in the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the School Board:

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds account for all or most of the School Board's general activities. These funds focus on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between a governmental fund's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. In general, fund balance represents the accumulated expendable resources which may be used to finance future period programs or operations of the School Board. The following are the School Board's primary governmental funds:

**General Fund** - to account for all financial resources and expenditures except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Special Revenue Funds** - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Of the special revenue funds, the Title I Fund is considered to be a major fund.

**Title I Fund** - The Title I Fund is a federally financed program that enables schools to provide opportunities for children served to acquire the knowledge and skills contained in the challenging state and local content standards and to meet the challenging state and local performance standards developed for all children.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Debt Service Funds** – The Debt Service Funds, established to meet requirements of bond ordinances, are used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

QSCB Reserve/Sinking Fund - The QSCB Reserve/Sinking Fund is used to account for the accumulation of reserve and sinking fund deposits for the payment of the Series 2011 Taxable QSCB Revenue Bonds.

**Fiduciary Fund Types**

The Fiduciary Fund is used to account for assets held by the School Board in a trustee or agency capacity. The School Board maintains one fiduciary fund type, an agency fund. An agency fund is custodial in nature and does not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. Agency funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting.

**Agency Fund** - to account for assets held by the School Board as an agent for separate school funds used at the individual schools' discretion.

**Measurement Focus/Basis of Accounting**

Government-wide Financial Statements (GWFS)

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all the financial activities of the School Board, except for the fiduciary fund. Fiduciary funds are reported only in the Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds. The GWFS were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from exchange or exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange occurs (regardless of when cash is received or disbursed). Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of Section N50 of the GASB Codification, "Nonexchange Transactions."

Program Revenues

Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities derive directly from parties outside the School Board's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole; program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed from the School Board's general revenues.

Internal Activities

All internal activities and inter-fund transactions, except inter-fund services provided and used, are eliminated in the Government-Wide Financial Statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

Allocation of Indirect Expenses

The School Board reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Indirect expenses of other functions are not allocated to those functions but are reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Depreciation expense, which can be specifically identified by function, is included in the direct expenses of each function. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately on the Statement of Activities.

Fund Financial Statements (FFS)

Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation schedule with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School Board. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column.

Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined and available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The School Board considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after the fiscal year end.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for interest and principal payments on general long-term debt which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. The governmental funds use the following practices in recording revenues and expenditures:

Revenues

Federal and state entitlements (which include state equalization and state revenue sharing) are recorded as unrestricted grants-in-aid when available and measurable. Expenditure-driven federal and state grants are recorded as restricted grants-in-aid when the reimbursable expenditures have been incurred. Revenues from local sources consist primarily of sales, use

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

and property taxes. Year-end accrual of sales and use tax revenue is based upon June and prior months' sales and use taxes collected during July and August of the following year. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State of Louisiana (the "State") are recognized as revenue primarily when received except at year end when they are accrued for a period not exceeding 60 days. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Generally, investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant.

Expenditures

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for the following: (1) costs of accumulated unpaid vacation, sick leave and other employee benefit amounts are reported in the period due and payable rather than the period earned by employees; (2) general long-term obligations principal and interest payments are recognized when due. Commitments under construction contracts are recognized as expenditures when earned by the contractor. Compensated absences are recognized as expenditures when leave is actually taken or when employees (or heirs) are paid for accrued leave upon retirement or death. The cost of earned leave privileges not requiring current resources is not recorded in the FFS but is recorded in the GWFS as long-term liabilities.

**Budget and Budgetary Accounting** - Under Louisiana Revised Statute (LA R.S.) 39:1304, the School Board adopts an annual budget of expected revenues and probable expenditures for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. The budgetary process includes public notice of the proposed budget, public inspection of the proposed budget, and public hearings on the budget. The budget is adopted and submitted to the State Department of Education no later than September 15th each year. Once a budget is approved by the State Department of Education, it can be amended at the fund level at the discretion of management unless it becomes evident that receipts or disbursements will vary substantially from those budgeted. Then, the School Board shall prepare and adopt an amended budget. During the year, several discretionary amendments were necessary. Generally, such discretionary amendments were of an insignificant nature.

Budgetary control is exercised at the fund level. Budgeted amounts reflected in the accompanying basic financial statements were adopted by the School Board in September 2018 and include amendments made through June 2019.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** - Cash and cash equivalents include all short-term, highly liquid investments (including certificates of deposit) with original maturity of three months or less when purchased.

**Investments** – LA R.S. 33:2955 allows the investment in direct United States Treasury obligations; bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by federal agencies or US government instrumentalities, which are federally sponsored; direct security repurchase agreements of any federal book-entry-only securities guaranteed by the US

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

government; time certificates of deposit of any bank domiciled or having a branch office in the state of Louisiana; savings accounts or shares of certain savings and loan associations and savings banks; certain accounts of federally or state chartered credit unions, and certain mutual or trust fund institutions.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Codification Section I50 *Investments* and Section 3100 *Fair Value Measurement*.

**Due from Other Governments** – Due from other governments consist of receivables for reimbursement of expenditures under various state and federal programs and grants. All amounts are expected to be collected within the next twelve months.

**Interfund Transactions** - During the normal course of operations, numerous transactions occur between funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables, as well as short-term interfund loans, are classified as interfund receivables or interfund payables on the balance sheet.

**Inventory** - The Food Service Fund inventory consists of purchased food and supplies and commodities received as donations through the federal school lunch program. Such inventory is priced at cost (except for commodities received as donations which are priced using the USDA price list for commodities) on a first-in, first-out basis. The commodities are recorded as revenues when received. However, all inventory consumed is recorded as commodities expenditures (consumption method).

**Capital Assets** - Capital assets that are purchased are recorded at cost or estimated historical cost. Actual historical cost data was not available for certain assets acquired prior to June 30, 1989. In those cases where it was not feasible to determine the actual cost, the assets were valued at estimated historical cost. Capital assets which are donated are recorded at acquisition value on the date received.

Capital assets are recorded in the GWFS, but are not reported in the FFS. Since surplus assets are sold for an immaterial amount when declared as no longer needed for public school purposes by the School Board, no salvage value is taken into consideration for depreciation purposes. All capital assets with an original cost of \$5,000 or greater, other than land, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| <u>Description</u>         | <u>Estimated Lives</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Buildings and improvements | 15-30 years            |
| Furniture and equipment    | 5-15 years             |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Compensated Absences**

- A. Vacation and Sick Leave - All full-time employees of the School Board are permitted to accrue vacation days (annual leave) and sick pay (sick leave). Annual leave can be accumulated up to a maximum of 15 days at the end of each fiscal year. Sick leave may accrue up to an unlimited number of days. Upon retirement of employment, the employee is paid for all accrued sick leave up to a maximum of 25 days. The term “expendable available financial resources” as used in this context means unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the accrued liability which is applicable to governmental fund types is reported in the GWFS as a long-term liability. Only that portion of accumulated sick leave which is vested is accrued.
- B. Sabbatical Leave - Any employee with a teaching certificate is entitled, subject to approval, to one semester of sabbatical leave after three or more years of continuous service or two semesters of sabbatical leave after six or more years of continuous service. Sabbatical leaves may be granted for rest and recuperation or professional and cultural improvement and must be approved by the School Board. Unused sabbatical leave may be carried forward to periods subsequent to that in which it is earned. Sabbatical leave does not vest. Sabbatical leave benefits are recorded as expenditures in the period paid.

The cost of current leave privileges is recognized as current-year expenditures in the governmental funds when leave is actually taken or when an employee (heir) is paid for accrued leave upon retirement or death. The compensated absence liability is reported on the GWFS.

Compensated absences are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds in the year claimed. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Compensated absences, as well as other long-term debt, are normally liquidated by the General Fund.

**Restricted Net Position**

For the GWFS Statement of Net Position, net position is reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position used are either:

- Externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; and
- Imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

**Fund Balance**

In the fund financial statements, fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the School Board is bound to honor constraints on the specific purpose for which amounts in the funds can be

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

spent. Fund balance is reported in five components – nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

*Nonspendable* – This component includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* – This component consists of amounts that have constraints placed on them either externally by third-parties (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments) or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Enabling legislation authorizes the School Board to assess, levy, charge or otherwise mandate payment of resources (from external resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement (compelled by external parties) that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation.

*Committed* – This component consists of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the School Board's highest level of decision making authority which includes resolutions of the School Board. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed previously to commit those amounts.

*Assigned* – This component consists of amounts that are constrained by the School Board's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. (The authority for assigning fund balance for a specific purpose is expressed by the School Board as established in the School Board's Fund Balance Policy.)

*Unassigned* – This classification represents amounts that have not been restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School Board's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources (committed, assigned and unassigned) as they are needed. When unrestricted resources (committed, assigned and unassigned) are available for use it is the School Board's policy to use committed resources first, then assigned, and then unassigned as they are needed.

**Use of Estimates**

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing financial statements. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenses. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were used.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The School Board has two items that meets this criterion for this category on the Statement of Net Position, pension-related and post-employment benefit related deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The School Board has two items that meet the criterion for this category on the Statement of Net Position, pension-related and post-employment benefit related deferrals. The School Board has one item that meets the criterion for this category on the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds, unavailable revenue, which represents all revenues not collected within 60 days after the fiscal year end.

**Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana ("TRSL"), Louisiana School Employee Retirement System ("LSERS"), Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System ("LASERS") and additions to/deductions from TRSL's, LSERS', and LASERS' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TRSL, LSERS, and LASERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 88 - Certain Disclosures Related to Debt. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. For notes to financial statements related to debt, this Statement also requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt. The standard is effective for the year ending June 30, 2019 and the School Board has implemented this standard with no change in net position or the related disclosures.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Future Accounting Pronouncements**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued statements that will become effective in future years. These statements address:

- Fiduciary activities; and
- Leases;

The School Board is currently evaluating the effects that these statements will have on its financial statements.

**Subsequent Events**

The School Board has evaluated subsequent events through December 31, 2019, and identified no events that are required to be disclosed.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

**Deposits** - Under state law, the School Board may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts or time deposits with state banks organized under state law and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana. In accordance with Louisiana Statutes, the School Board maintains deposits at those depository banks authorized by the School Board. All such depositories are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Louisiana Statutes require that all School Board deposits be protected by insurance or collateral. The market value of collateral pledged must equal 100% of the deposits not covered by insurance.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

At June 30, 2019, the School Board had cash and cash equivalents as follows:

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Bank accounts as reported on the<br>Statement of Net Position: | <u>\$ (85,960)</u> |
|--|--------------------|

Under state law, the bank balances of these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank. The fair value of the pledge securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent.

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| At year-end, the bank balance deposits totaled: | <u>\$ 3,070,076</u> |
|---|---------------------|

The bank balance is categorized as follows:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Amount insured by the FDIC, or<br>collateralized with securities held<br>by the School Board's agent in the<br>School Board's name: | <u>\$ 3,070,076</u> |
|---|---------------------|

The School Board does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk.

**Restricted Investments**

Annually, the School Board transfers cash into the Debt Service fund in accordance with the bond agreement. These funds will then be invested to the extent possible per the bond agreement. Interest earned on invested cash will be used to lower amount of cash that will be transferred into the Debt Service Fund to satisfy the bond agreement.

The School Board invests idle funds as authorized by Louisiana Statutes in direct United States Treasury obligations, the principal and interest of which are fully guaranteed by the government

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

of the United States. The investments are in the name of the School Board and are held in the Trust Department of a custodial bank. As of June 30, 2019, these investments were not rated.

The School Board categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The School Board's debt securities in state and local governments are valued using quoted prices for similar securities in active markets (Level 2 inputs).

The School Board's measurements of fair value are made on a recurring basis and their valuation techniques for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on June 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Investment Type</u>                         | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Debt securities in state and local governments | \$ -           | \$ 2,748,899   | \$ -           | \$ 2,748,899 |

At June 30, 2019, the School Board had the following restricted investments:

| <u>Investment Type</u>                         | <u>Investment Maturities (In Years)</u> |                    |            |              |                        |
|--|---|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------------------|
|  | <u>Fair Value</u>                       | <u>Less Than 1</u> | <u>1-5</u> | <u>6-10</u>  | <u>Greater than 10</u> |
| Debt securities in state and local governments | \$ 2,748,899                            | \$ -               | \$ -       | \$ 2,748,899 | \$ -                   |

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of exposure to an individual issuer or security. The School Board's investment policy does not restrict the maximum amounts that can be invested in any one investment vehicle, maturity, issuer or class of security.

Interest rate risk is the risk that an investment's value will change due to a change in market rates. The School Board's investment policy limits investments to three years, unless otherwise approved by the Board, as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE C – RECEIVABLES**

The receivables at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

|                                      | General<br>Fund   | Title I Fund      | Non-Major<br>Funds | Total               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Due from other governments - federal | \$ 354,328        | \$ 909,119        | \$ -               | \$ 1,263,447        |
| Due from other governments - state   | -                 | -                 | 764,527            | 764,527             |
| Sales tax                            | 254,577           | -                 | -                  | 254,577             |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 608,905</b> | <b>\$ 909,119</b> | <b>\$ 764,527</b>  | <b>\$ 2,282,551</b> |

**NOTE D – INTERFUND TRANSFERS, RECEIVABLES, AND PAYABLES**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019 are as follows:

|                                 | Transfer In:      |                             |                    | Total              |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                 | General<br>Fund   | QSCB<br>Reserve/<br>Sinking | Non-major<br>Funds |                    |
| Transfer Out:                   |                   |                             |                    |                    |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b> |                   |                             |                    |                    |
| General Fund                    | \$ -              | \$ 479,571                  | \$ 238,010         | \$ 717,581         |
| Title I                         | 202,892           | -                           | -                  | 202,892            |
| Non-major Funds                 | 200,696           | -                           | 35,051             | 235,747            |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>\$ 403,588</b> | <b>\$ 479,571</b>           | <b>\$ 273,061</b>  | <b>\$1,156,220</b> |

During the course of normal operations and in order to support the numerous functions of the School Board, transactions between funds may occur. Transfers are most commonly made for debt service and grant activities.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE D – INTERFUND TRANSFERS, RECEIVABLES, AND PAYABLES**  
**(CONTINUED)**

Individual balances due from/to other funds at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

| Due to:                         | General<br>Fund         | Due from:<br>QSCB<br>Reserve/<br>Sinking | Total                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b> |                         |  |                         |
| General Fund                    | \$ -                    | \$ 48,634                                | \$ 48,634               |
| Title I                         | 909,119                 | -  | 909,119                 |
| Non-major Funds                 | 835,522                 | -  | 835,522                 |
| <br>Total                       | <br><u>\$ 1,744,641</u> | <br><u>\$ 48,634</u>                     | <br><u>\$ 1,793,275</u> |

The above balances represent short-term receivables and payables incurred in the normal course of the School Board's operations.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE E – CAPITAL ASSETS**

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

|  | <u>Balance,<br/>June 30, 2018</u> | <u>Additions</u>   | <u>Deletions</u> | <u>Balance,<br/>June 30, 2019</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated:  |                                   |                    |                  |                                   |
| Land                                   | \$ 185,626                        | \$ -               | \$ -             | \$ 185,626                        |
| Capital assets being depreciated:      |                                   |                    |                  |                                   |
| Buildings and improvements             | 23,929,535                        | 93,627             | -                | 24,023,162                        |
| Furniture and Equipment                | <u>2,194,166</u>                  | <u>22,392</u>      | <u>(21,487)</u>  | <u>2,195,071</u>                  |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | <u>26,123,701</u>                 | <u>116,019</u>     | <u>(21,487)</u>  | <u>26,218,233</u>                 |
| Less accumulated depreciation:         |                                   |                    |                  |                                   |
| Building and improvements              | 16,978,710                        | 763,838            | -                | 17,742,548                        |
| Furniture and equipment                | <u>2,071,198</u>                  | <u>19,922</u>      | <u>(21,487)</u>  | <u>2,069,633</u>                  |
| Total accumulated depreciation         | <u>19,049,908</u>                 | <u>783,760</u>     | <u>(21,487)</u>  | <u>19,812,181</u>                 |
| Net, capital assets being depreciated  | <u>7,073,793</u>                  | <u>(667,741)</u>   | <u>-</u>         | <u>6,406,052</u>                  |
| Capital assets, net                    | <u>\$ 7,259,419</u>               | <u>\$(667,741)</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 6,591,678</u>               |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE E – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

Depreciation expense of \$783,760 for the year ended June 30, 2019, was charged to the following governmental functions:

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Instruction:                |                   |
| Regular Education           | \$ 210,160        |
| Special Education           | 76,426            |
| Vocational Education        | 22,488            |
| Other Educational Programs  | 54,100            |
| Support Services:           |                   |
| Student Services            | 74,659            |
| Instructional Staff Support | 74,226            |
| General Administration      | 40,355            |
| School Administration       | 45,618            |
| Business Services           | 21,734            |
| Plant Services              | 57,679            |
| Student Transportation      | 37,072            |
| Central Services            | 21,846            |
| School Food Services        | 46,856            |
| Community Services          | <u>541</u>        |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 783,760</u> |

**NOTE F – SALES AND USE TAX**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, a one cent local sales and use tax was levied and collected within Washington Parish by the Washington Parish Sheriff's Office of which 55% was received by the School Board. The sales tax proceeds are to be used exclusively to supplement other revenues for payroll related expenditures of the School Board.

**NOTE G – SALARIES AND OTHER PAYABLES**

Payables at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

|                           | General<br>Fund   | Title I     | Non-<br>major<br>Funds | Total             |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Accounts payable          | \$ -              | \$ -        | \$ 450                 | \$ 450            |
| Salaries and withholdings | <u>522,781</u>    | <u>-</u>    | <u>-</u>               | <u>522,781</u>    |
| Total                     | <u>\$ 522,781</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 450</u>          | <u>\$ 523,231</u> |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE H – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The following schedule shows the details of the debt outstanding at June 30, 2019 and the total future interest due:

|                  | <u>Date of Issuance</u> | <u>Authorized and Issued</u> | <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Principal Outstanding</u> | <u>Interest Maturity</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| QSCB Series 2011 | 12/15/2011              | \$6,000,000                  | .085%                | 6/1/2025             | \$6,000,000                  | \$357,000                |
| Total            |                         | <u>\$6,000,000</u>           |                      |                      | <u>\$6,000,000</u>           | <u>\$357,000</u>         |

On November 16, 2011, the Issuer authorized the School Board to incur debt and the issuance of \$6,000,000 of Revenue Bonds, (taxable QSCB), Series 2011, for the purpose of construction, rehabilitation or repair of public school facilities, including equipping of school facilities improved with bond proceeds, and paying the costs of the issuance of the bonds. The bonds are secured by and payable from an irrevocable pledge and dedication of the excess of annual revenue through the date of maturity. At June 30, 2019, there was \$4,172,960 available in the debt service fund for servicing these bonds. This bond was issued at par value.

The annual debt service requirements to amortize all of the School Board’s outstanding debt as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Years Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Principal Portion</u> | <u>Interest Portion</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 2020                         | \$ -                     | \$ 51,000               | \$ 51,000           |
| 2021                         | -                        | 51,000                  | 51,000              |
| 2022                         | -                        | 51,000                  | 51,000              |
| 2023                         | -                        | 51,000                  | 51,000              |
| 2024                         | -                        | 51,000                  | 51,000              |
| 2025                         | <u>6,000,000</u>         | <u>102,000</u>          | <u>6,102,000</u>    |
| Total                        | <u>\$ 6,000,000</u>      | <u>\$ 357,000</u>       | <u>\$ 6,357,000</u> |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE H –LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)**

The following is a summary of the changes to general long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2019:

|                          | Balance<br>June 30,<br>2018 | Additions          | Payments/<br>Adjustments | Balance<br>June 30,<br>2019 | Due within<br>one year |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Compensated<br>absences  | \$ 436,069                  | \$ 982,168         | \$ (977,268)             | \$ 440,969                  | \$ 440,969             |
| Revenue bonds            | 6,000,000                   | -                  | -                        | 6,000,000                   | -                      |
| Net pension<br>liability | 20,817,181                  | 1,449,588          | -                        | 22,266,769                  | -                      |
| Total OPEB<br>liability  | 26,734,138                  | 1,387,578          | -                        | 28,121,716                  | 1,778,002              |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>\$53,987,388</b>         | <b>\$3,819,334</b> | <b>\$ (977,268)</b>      | <b>\$56,829,454</b>         | <b>\$ 2,218,971</b>    |

Debt Service funds are used to liquidate general obligation debt and the General Fund is typically used to liquidate all other long-term debt, including compensated absences.

**NOTE I – FUND BALANCE**

The following illustrates the specific purposes of each classification of fund balance in the financial statements:

|               | General<br>Fund  | QSCB Reserve<br>Sinking Debt<br>Service | Other<br>Govt.<br>Funds | Total               |
|---------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Nonspendable: |                  |   |                         |                     |
| Inventory     | \$ -             | \$ -                                    | \$ 38,778               | \$ 38,778           |
| Restricted:   |                  |   |                         |                     |
| Debt service  | -                | 4,172,960                               | -                       | 4,172,960           |
| School food   | -                | -                                       | 76,548                  | 76,548              |
| Committed:    |                  |   |                         |                     |
| Unassigned:   | 18,318           | -                                       | -                       | 18,318              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 18,318</b> | <b>\$ 4,172,960</b>                     | <b>\$ 115,326</b>       | <b>\$ 4,306,604</b> |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE J – PROPERTY TAXES**

The School Board levies taxes on real and business personal property located within Ward 4 of Washington Parish. Property taxes are levied by the School Board on property values assessed by the Washington Parish Tax Assessor and approved by the State of Louisiana Tax Commission. The Washington Parish Sheriff’s Office bills and collects property taxes for the School Board.

Property Tax Calendar

|                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Assessment date                  | January 1         |
| Total taxes are due              | About November 15 |
| Penalties and interest are added | December 31       |
| Lien date                        | January 1         |
| Tax sale - delinquent property   | About June 1      |

The following is a summary of levied ad valorem taxes for the year ended June 30, 2019:

|   | <u>Levied<br/>Millage</u> |
|---|---------------------------|
| Bogalusa School Board taxes:                |                           |
| Constitutional                              | 6.43                      |
| Construction, operation, and<br>maintenance | 5.04                      |
| Salaries and benefits                       | 12.05                     |
| Maintenance and operations                  | 3.12                      |
| Special leeway maintenance                  | 7.79                      |
| Construction and maintenance                | 22.15                     |
| Support                                     | 6.46                      |

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

*General Information about the Pension Plans*

**Plan Descriptions**

Substantially all employees of the School Board are provided with pensions through cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Teachers’ Retirement System Louisiana (“TRSL”), the Louisiana School Employees’ Retirement System (“LSERS”), or the Louisiana State Employees’ Retirement System (“LASERS”), all of which are administered on a statewide basis. The authority to establish and amend the benefit terms of TRSL, LSERS, and LASERS was granted to the respective Board of Trustees and the Louisiana Legislature by Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes. TRSL, LSERS, and LASERS each issue publicly available audited financial reports that can be obtained at [www.trsl.org](http://www.trsl.org), [www.lasers.net](http://www.lasers.net), and [www.lasersonline.org](http://www.lasersonline.org), respectively.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

**Benefits Provided**

**TRSL**

TRSL provides retirement, deferred retirement option (DROP), disability, and survivor's benefits. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information. Regular Plan - Members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system between January 1, 2011 and June 30, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% accrual rate after attaining age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. Members hired on or after July 1, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% accrual rate after attaining age 62 with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. All other members, if initially hired on or after July 1, 1999, are eligible for a 2.5% accrual rate at the earliest of age 60 with 5 years of service, age 55 with 25 years of service, or at any age with 30 years of service. Members may retire with an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. If hired before July 1, 1999, members are eligible for a 2% accrual rate at the earliest of age 60 with 5 years of service, or at any age with 20 years of service and are eligible for a 2.5% accrual rate at the earliest of age 65 with 20 years of service, age 55 with 25 years of service, or at any age with 30 years of service. Plan A - Members may retire with a 3.0% annual accrual rate at age 55 with 25 years of service, age 60 with 5 years of service or 30 years of service, regardless of age. Plan A is closed to new entrants. Plan B - Members may retire with a 2.0% annual accrual rate at age 55 with 30 years of service, or age 60 with 5 years of service.

For all plans, retirement benefits are based on a formula which multiplies the final average compensation by the applicable accrual rate, and by the years of creditable service. For Regular Plan and Lunch Plan B members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after January 1, 2011, final average compensation is defined as the highest average 60-month period. For all other members, final average compensation is defined as the highest average 36-month period.

A retiring member is entitled to receive the maximum monthly benefit payable until the member's death. In lieu of the maximum benefit, the member may elect to receive a reduced benefit payable in the form of a Joint and Survivor Option, or as a lump sum that cannot exceed 36 months of the members' maximum monthly benefit amount.

Effective July 1, 2009, members may make an irrevocable election at retirement to receive an actuarially reduced benefit which increases 2.5% annually, beginning on the first retirement anniversary date, but not before age 55 or before the retiree would have attained age 55 in the case of a surviving spouse. This option can be chosen in combination with the above options.

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement, an eligible member can begin participation in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) on the first retirement eligibility date for a period not to exceed the 3rd anniversary of retirement eligibility. Delayed participation reduces the three year participation period. During participation, benefits otherwise

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

payable are fixed, and deposited in an individual DROP account. Upon termination of DROP participation, the member can continue employment and earn additional accruals to be added to the fixed pre-DROP benefit. Upon termination of employment, the member is entitled to the fixed benefit, an additional benefit based on post-DROP service (if any), and the individual DROP account balance which can be paid in a lump sum or an additional annuity based on the account balance.

Active members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system before January 1, 2011, and who have five or more years of service credit are eligible for disability retirement benefits if certified by the State Medical Disability Board (SMDB) to be disabled from performing their job. All other members must have at least 10 years of service to be eligible for a disability benefit. Calculation of the disability benefit as well as the availability of a minor child benefit is determined by the plan to which the member belongs and the date on which the member's first employment made them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system.

A surviving spouse with minor children of an active member with five years of creditable service (2 years immediately prior to death) or is entitled to a benefit equal to the greater of (a) \$600 per month, or (b) 50% of the member's benefit calculated at the 2.5% accrual rate for all creditable service. When a minor child(ren) is no longer eligible to receive survivor benefits, and the deceased member had at least 10 years of creditable service, the spouse's benefit reverts to a survivor benefit in accordance with the provisions for a surviving spouse with no minor child(ren). Benefits for the minor child(ren) cease when he/she is no longer eligible. Each minor child (maximum of 2) shall receive an amount equal to the greater of (a) 50% of the spouse's benefit or (b) \$300 (up to 2 eligible children). Benefits to minors cease at attainment of age 21, marriage, or age 23 if enrolled in an approved institution of higher education. A surviving spouse without minor children of an active member with 10 years of creditable service (2 years immediately prior to death) is entitled to a benefit equal to the greater of (a) \$600 per month, or (b) the option 2 equivalent of the benefit calculated at the 2.5% accrual rate for all creditable service.

As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, the System allows for the payment of ad hoc permanent benefit increases (PBIs), also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the State Legislature.

The Optional Retirement Plan (ORP) was established in 1989 for academic employees of public institutions of higher education who are eligible for membership in TRSL. This plan was designed to provide certain academic and unclassified employees of public institutions of higher education an optional method of funding for their retirement. Employees in eligible positions of higher education can make an irrevocable election to participate in ORP rather than TRSL. Participant and employer contributions are pooled and invested by their designated ORP carrier in the investment options of their choosing.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

**LSERS**

LSERS provides retirement, deferred retirement option (DROP), disability, and survivor's benefits. Membership is mandatory for all persons employed by a Louisiana Parish or City School Board who work more than twenty hours per week as a school bus driver, school janitor, school custodian, school maintenance employee, or school bus aide, a monitor or attendant, or any other regular school employee who actually works on a school bus helping with the transportation of schoolchildren. If a person is employed by and is eligible to be a member of more than one public agency within the state, he must be a member of each such retirement system. Members are vested after 10 years of service or 5 years if enrolled after June 30, 2010. All temporary, seasonal and part-time employees as defined in federal Regulations 26 CFR 31:3121(b)(7)-2 are not eligible for membership in the System. Any part-time employees who work 20 hours or less per week and who are not vested will be refunded their contributions.

Benefit provisions are authorized and amended under Louisiana Revised Statutes. Benefit provisions are dictated by LA R.S. 11:1141 - 11:1153. A member who joined the System on or before June 30, 2010 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 30 years of creditable service regardless of age, 25 years of creditable service and is at least age 55, 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit, or 10 years of creditable service and is at least age 60. A member who joined the System on or after July 1, 2010 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 5 years of creditable service and is at least age 60, or 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit. A member who joined the System on or after July 1, 2015 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least five years of creditable service and is at least age 62, or 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit. For members who joined the System prior to July 1, 2006, the maximum retirement benefit is an amount equal to 3 1/3% of the average compensation for the three highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation, multiplied by the number of years of service limited to 100% of final average compensation plus a supplementary allowance of \$2.00 per month for each year of service. For members who joined the System on or after July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2010, 3 1/3% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits; however, the calculation consists of the five highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation. For members who join the System on or after July 1, 2010, 2 1/2% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits and consists of the five highest consecutive years' average salary, subject to the 15% salary limitation. The supplemental allowance was eliminated for members entering the System on or after July 1, 1986. Effective January 1, 1992, the supplemental allowance was reinstated to all members whose service retirement became effective after July 1, 1971.

A member is eligible to retire and receive disability benefits if he has at least five years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement and has become totally and permanently disabled and is certified as disabled by the Medical Board. A member who joins the System on or after July 1, 2006, must have at least ten years of service to qualify for disability benefits.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

Upon the death of a member with five or more years of creditable service, the System provides benefits for surviving spouses and minor children. Under certain conditions outlined in the statutes, a spouse is entitled to 75% of the member's benefit.

Members of the System may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan, (DROP) and defer the receipt of benefits. The election may be made only one time and the duration is limited to three years. Once an option has been selected, no change is permitted. Upon the effective date of the commencement of participation in DROP, active membership in the regular retirement plan of the System terminates. Average compensation and creditable service remain as they existed on the effective date of commencement of participation in DROP. The monthly retirement benefits, that would have been payable had the person elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, are paid into the Deferred Retirement Option Plan Fund Account. The System maintains subaccounts within this account reflecting the credits attributed to each participant in the System. Interest credited and payments from the DROP account are made in accordance with LA R.S. 11:1152(E)(3). Upon termination of participation in both the System and employment, a participant may receive his DROP monies either in a lump sum payment from the account or systematic disbursements. The System also provides for deferred benefits for vested members who terminate before being eligible for retirement. Once the member reaches the appropriate age for retirement, benefits become payable.

Effective January 1, 1996, the state legislature authorized the System to establish an Initial Benefit Retirement Plan (IBRP) program. IBRP is available to members who have not participated in DROP and who select the maximum benefit, Option 2A benefit, Option 3A benefit or Option 4A benefit. Thereafter, these members are ineligible to participate in the DROP. The IBRP program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to 36 months of a regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life. Interest credited and payments from IBRP account are made in accordance with LA R.S. 11:1152(F)(3).

**LASERS**

LASERS provides retirement, deferred retirement option (DROP), disability, and survivor's benefits. The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to retire with full benefits are established by statute, and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer, and job classification. LASERS rank and file members hired prior to July 1, 2006, may either retire with full benefits at any age upon completing 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 upon completing ten years of creditable service depending on their plan. Those members hired between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2015, may retire at age 60 upon completing five years of creditable service and those hired on or after July 1, 2015 may retire at age 62 upon completing five years of creditable service. The basic annual retirement benefit for members is equal to 2.5% to 3.5% of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service. Additionally, members may choose to retire with 20 years of service at any age, with an

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

actuarially reduced benefit. Average compensation is defined as the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 36 consecutive months of employment for members employed prior to July 1, 2006. For members hired July 1, 2006 or later, average compensation is based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment. The maximum annual retirement benefit cannot exceed the lesser of 100% of average compensation or a certain specified dollar amount of actuarially determined monetary limits, which vary depending upon the member's age at retirement. Judges, court officers, and certain elected officials receive an additional annual retirement benefit equal to 1.0% of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service in their respective capacity. As an alternative to the basic retirement benefits, a member may elect to receive their retirement benefits under any one of six different options providing for reduced retirement benefits payable throughout their life, with certain benefits being paid to their designated beneficiary after their death.

Act 992 of the 2010 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session, changed the benefit structure for LASERS members hired on or after January 1, 2011. This resulted in three new plans: regular, hazardous duty, and judges. The new regular plan includes regular members and those members who were formerly eligible to participate in specialty plans, excluding hazardous duty and judges. Regular members and judges are eligible to retire at age 60 after five years of creditable service and, may also retire at any age, with a reduced benefit, after 20 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty members are eligible to retire with twelve years of creditable service at age 55, 25 years of creditable service at any age or with a reduced benefit after 20 years of creditable service. Average compensation will be based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment for all three new plans. Members in the regular plan will receive a 2.5% accrual rate, hazardous duty plan a 3.33% accrual rate, and judges a 3.5% accrual rate. The extra 1.0% accrual rate for each year of service for court officers, the governor, lieutenant governor, legislators, House clerk, sergeants at arms, or Senate secretary, employed after January 1, 2011, was eliminated by Act 992. Specialty plan and regular members, hired prior to January 1, 2011, who are hazardous duty employees have the option to transition to the new hazardous duty plan. A member leaving employment before attaining minimum retirement age, but after completing certain minimum service requirements, becomes eligible for a benefit provided the member lives to the minimum service retirement age, and does not withdraw their accumulated contributions. The minimum service requirement for benefits varies depending upon the member's employer and service classification.

The State Legislature authorized LASERS to establish a Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP). When a member enters DROP, their status changes from active member to retiree even though they continue to work and draw their salary for a period of up to three years. The election is irrevocable once participation begins. During DROP participation, accumulated retirement benefits that would have been paid to each retiree are separately tracked. For members who entered DROP prior to January 1, 2004, interest at a rate of one-half percent less than LASER's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero) will be credited to the retiree after participation ends. At that time, the member must choose among available alternatives for the

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

distribution of benefits that have accumulated in the DROP account. Members who enter DROP on or after January 1, 2004, are required to participate in LASERS Self-Directed Plan (SDP) which is administered by a third-party provider. The SDP allows DROP participants to choose from a menu of investment options for the allocation of their DROP balances. Participants may diversify their investments by choosing from an approved list of mutual funds with different holdings, management styles, and risk factors.

Members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive at the time of retirement an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. For members who selected the IBO option prior to January 1, 2004, such amount may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero). Those members who select the IBO on or after January 1, 2004, are required to enter the SDP as described above.

All members with ten or more years of credited service who become disabled may receive a maximum disability retirement benefit equivalent to the regular retirement formula without reduction by reason of age. Upon reaching age 60, the disability retiree may receive a regular retirement benefit by making application to the Board of Trustees. For injuries sustained in the line of duty, hazardous duty personnel in the Hazardous Duty Services Plan will receive a disability benefit equal to 75% of final average compensation.

Certain eligible surviving dependents receive benefits based on the deceased member's compensation and their relationship to the deceased. The deceased regular member hired before January 1, 2011 who was in state service at the time of death must have a minimum of five years of service credit, at least two of which were earned immediately prior to death, or who had a minimum of twenty years of service credit regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor or handicapped child. Benefits are payable to an unmarried child until age 18, or age 23 if the child remains a full-time student. The aforementioned minimum service credit requirement is ten years for a surviving spouse with no minor children, and benefits are to be paid for life to the spouse or qualified handicapped child. The deceased regular member hired on or after January 1, 2011, must have a minimum of five years of service credit regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor child. The aforementioned minimum service credit requirements for a surviving spouse are 10 years, 2 years being earned immediately prior to death, and active state service at the time of death, or a minimum of 20 years of service credit regardless of when earned. A deceased member's spouse must have been married for at least one year before death.

As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, LASERS allows for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs), which are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the State Legislature.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

**Contributions**

**TRSL**

The employer contribution rate is established annually under LA R.S. 11:101 - 11:104 by the Public Retirement Systems Actuarial Committee (PRSAC) taking into consideration the recommendation of the System's actuary. Each subplan pays a separate actuarially determined employer contribution rate. However, all assets of TRSL are used for the payment of benefits for all classes of members, regardless of their plan. The rates in effect during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <b>TRSL Sub Plan</b> | <b>Contribution Rates</b> |                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                      | <b>School Board</b>       | <b>Employees</b> |
| K-12 Regular Plan    | 26.7%                     | 8.0%             |
| Plan A               | 26.7%                     | 9.1%             |
| Plan B               | 26.7%                     | 5.0%             |

The School Board's contractually required composite contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 26.7% of annual payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$2,687,325 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**LSERS**

Contributions for members are established by state statute at 7.5% of their annual covered salary for members employed prior to July 1, 2010 and 8.0% for members employed subsequent to July 1, 2010. Contributions for all participating school boards are actuarially determined as required by Act 81 of 1988 but cannot be less than the rate required by the Constitution. The actuarial required contribution rate for June 30, 2019 was 28.4%. The actual employer rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 28.0%. A difference may exist due to the State Statute that requires the rate to be calculated in advance. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$187,000 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**LASERS**

Contribution requirements of active employees are governed by Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes and may be amended by the Louisiana Legislature. Employee and employer contributions are deducted from a member's salary and remitted to LASERS by participating employers.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

The rates in effect during the year ended June 30, 2019 for the relative plans follow:

| <b>LASERS Plan (Regular Employees<br/>and Optional Retirement Plan<br/>(ORP))</b> | <b>Plan<br/>Status</b> | <b>School Board</b> | <b>Employees</b> |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Pre Act 75 (hired before 7/1/2006)  | Closed                 | 37.9%               | 7.5%             |
| Post Act 75 (hired on or after 7/1/2006)  | Open                   | 37.9%               | 8.0%             |

The School Board's contractually required composite contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 37.9% of annual payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$16,173 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School Board's proportion of the net pension liability for TRSL and LASERS was based on a projection of the School Board's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The Schools Board's proportion of the net pension liability of LSERS was based on the School Board's historical contributions.

The following table reflects the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability for each of the pension plans, the proportion at June 30, 2018 and the change compared to the June 30, 2017 proportion.

|               | <b>Net Pension<br/>Liability at<br/>June 30, 2019</b> | <b>Proportion<br/>at<br/>June 30, 2018</b> | <b>Increase<br/>(Decrease) to<br/>June 30, 2017<br/>Proportion</b> |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| <b>TRSL</b>   | \$ 20,667,147   | 0.210288%                                  | 0.026483%  |
| <b>LSERS</b>  | 1,449,243   | 0.216908%                                  | -0.064055%   |
| <b>LASERS</b> | 150,379   | 0.002205%                                  | -0.000292%   |
|               | <u>\$ 22,266,769</u>                                  |  |  |

The following table reflects the School Board's recognized pension expense plus the School Board's amortization of change in proportionate share and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions for each of the pension plans for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

|               | <b>Pension</b>           |                       |                    |
|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               | <b>Expense (Benefit)</b> | <b>Amortization</b>   | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>TRSL</b>   | \$ 1,365,854             | \$ (1,356,809)        | \$ 9,046           |
| <b>LSERS</b>  | (51,004)                 | 2,596                 | (48,408)           |
| <b>LASERS</b> | 12,277                   | (11,422)              | 855                |
|               | <u>\$ 1,327,127</u>      | <u>\$ (1,365,635)</u> | <u>\$ (38,507)</u> |

At June 30, 2019, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| <b><u>TRSL</u></b>  | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|---|---|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | \$ -  | \$ 680,818                                   |
| Changes in assumptions  | 1,327,932                                     | -  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings<br>on pension plan investments                                 | -   | 1,331,959                                    |
| Changes in proportion and differences between<br>employer contributions and proportionate share of<br>contributions | 2,787,282                                     | 4,081,484                                    |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date  | 2,687,325                                     | -  |
| Total TRSL  | <u>\$ 6,802,539</u>                           | <u>\$ 6,094,261</u>                          |

| <b><u>LSERS</u></b>   | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|---|---|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | \$ -  | \$ 39,993                                    |
| Changes in assumptions  | 61,054  | -  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings<br>on pension plan investments                                 | 28,779  | -  |
| Changes in proportion and differences between<br>employer contributions and proportionate share of<br>contributions | 16,150  | 359,720                                      |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date  | 187,000                                       | -  |
| Total LSERS   | <u>\$ 292,983</u>                             | <u>\$ 399,713</u>                            |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

| <u><b>LASERS</b></u>  | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows of<br>Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | \$ -                                 | \$ 1,686                            |
| Changes in assumptions  | 1,530                                | -                                   |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings<br>on pension plan investments                                 | 1,950                                | -                                   |
| Changes in proportion and differences between<br>employer contributions and proportionate share of<br>contributions | 1,078                                | 13,560                              |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date  | 16,173                               | -                                   |
| Total LASERS  | \$ 20,731                            | \$ 15,246                           |

Summary totals of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by pension plan:

|               | <u><b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b></u> | <u><b>Deferred<br/>Inflows<br/>of Resources</b></u> |
|---------------|--|---|
| <b>TRSL</b>   | \$ 6,802,539   | \$ 6,094,261  |
| <b>LSERS</b>  | 292,983  | 399,713   |
| <b>LASERS</b> | 20,731   | 15,246  |
|               | \$ 7,116,253   | \$ 6,509,220  |

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the School Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$2,890,498 will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. The following table lists the pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period for each pension plan:

|               | <u><b>Subsequent<br/>Contributions</b></u> |
|---------------|--|
| <b>TRSL</b>   | \$ 2,687,325                               |
| <b>LSERS</b>  | 187,000                                    |
| <b>LASERS</b> | 16,173                                     |
|               | \$ 2,890,498                               |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Years ending June 30: | <u>Amount of Amortization</u> |                     |                    | <b>Total</b>          |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                       | <b>TRSL</b>                   | <b>LSERS</b>        | <b>LASERS</b>      |                       |
| 2020                  | \$ (895,600)                  | \$ (150,729)        | \$ (1,516)         | \$ (1,047,845)        |
| 2021                  | (772,261)                     | (105,978)           | (4,947)            | (883,186)             |
| 2022                  | (851,387)                     | (43,763)            | (3,675)            | (898,825)             |
| 2023                  | 540,201)                      | 6,740               | (550)              | 546,391               |
|                       | <u>\$ (1,979,047)</u>         | <u>\$ (293,730)</u> | <u>\$ (10,688)</u> | <u>\$ (2,283,465)</u> |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

*Actuarial Assumptions*

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|  | TRSL  | LSERS   | LASERS   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Valuation Date</b>                          | June 30, 2018   | June 30, 2018   | June 30, 2018  |
| <b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>                   | Entry Age Normal  | Entry Age Normal  | Entry Age Normal   |
| <b>Amortization Approach</b>                   | Closed  |   |  |
| <b>Actuarial Assumptions:</b>                  |   |   |  |
| <b>Expected Remaining Service Lives</b>        | 5 years   | 3 years   | 3 years  |
| <b>Investment Rate of Return</b>               | 7.65% net of investment expenses  | 7.0625% net of investment expenses  | 7.65% per annum.   |
| <b>Inflation Rate</b>                          | 2.50% per annum.  | 2.50% per annum.  | 2.75% per annum.   |
| <b>Salary Increases</b>                        | 3.5% - 4.8% varies depending on duration of service.  | 2013-2017 experience study, 3.25%   | 2.8% - 14.3%   |
| <b>Cost of Living Adjustments</b>              | None  | The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the System and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The present values include one future COLA, though not yet authorized by the legislature. | The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the System and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The projected benefit payments do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees as they were deemed not to be substantively automatic. |
| <b>Mortality</b>                               | Mortality rates based on the RP-2014 White Collar Employee tables, White Collar Healthy Annuitant tables, and Disability tables. The base tables are adjusted from 2014-2018 using MP-2017 generational mortality improvement tables. | Mortality rates based on the RP-2014 Sex Distinct Employee Tables, Sex Distinct Disable Tables, and Healthy Annuitant Tables.   | Non-disabled members - Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with mortality improvement projected to 2015.<br><br>Disabled members - Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, with no projection for mortality improvement.  |
| <b>Termination, Disability, and Retirement</b> | Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five-year (2012-2017) experience study of the System's members.   | N/A   | Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five-year (2009-2013) experience study of the System's members.  |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

The following table lists the methods used by each of the pension plans in determining the long term rate of return on pension plan investments:

| <b>TRSL</b>   | <b>LSERS</b>   | <b>LASERS</b>  |
|---|--|--|
| The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. | The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. | The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 3.25% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. |

The following table provides a summary of the best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in each of the pension plans' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2019:

| <b>Asset Class</b>         | <b>Target Allocation</b> |               |               | <b>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</b> |              |               |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|--------------|---------------|
|                            | <b>TRSL</b>              | <b>LSERS</b>  | <b>LASERS</b> | <b>TRSL</b>   | <b>LSERS</b> | <b>LASERS</b> |
| Cash                       | -                        | -             | -             | -   | -            | -0.48%        |
| Domestic equity            | 27.0%                    | 51.0%         | 23.0%         | 4.01%   | 28.44%       | 4.31%         |
| International equity       | 19.0%                    | -             | 32.0%         | 4.90%   | -            | 5.26%         |
| Domestic fixed income      | 13.0%                    | 30.0%         | 6.0%          | 1.36%   | 11.86%       | 1.49%         |
| International fixed income | 5.5%                     | -             | 10.0%         | 2.35%   | -            | 2.23%         |
| Alternative investments    | 35.5%                    | 13.0%         | 22.0%         | 8.39%   | 19.12%       | 7.67%         |
| Global asset allocation    | -                        | -             | 7.0%          | -   | -            | 4.96%         |
| Real assets                | -                        | 6.0%          | -             | -   | 22.49%       | -             |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>100.0%</b>            | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | n/a   | 81.91%       | 5.40%         |

n/a – amount not provided by Retirement System

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

**Discount Rate**

The discount rates used to measure the total pension liability for TRSL, LSERS, and LASERS were 7.65%, 7.0625%, and 7.65%, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2018. The discount rates decreased 0.05%, 0.0625%, and 0.05%, respectively, from the discount rates used for the year ended June 30, 2017.

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that sponsor contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and member rate. Based on those assumptions, each of the pension plans' fiduciary net positions were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following table presents the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) using the discount rate of each pension plan as well as what the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate:

|               | <b>1.0% Decrease</b> | <b>Current Discount<br/>Rate</b> | <b>1.0% Increase</b> |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>TRSL</b>   |                      |                                  |                      |
| Discount rate | 6.65%                | 7.65%                            | 8.65%                |
| Share of NPL  | \$ 27,378,966        | \$ 20,667,147                    | \$ 15,005,377        |
| <b>LSERS</b>  |                      |                                  |                      |
| Discount rate | 6.0625%              | 7.0625%                          | 8.0625%              |
| Share of NPL  | \$ 1,989,468         | \$ 1,449,243                     | \$ 987,460           |
| <b>LASERS</b> |                      |                                  |                      |
| Discount rate | 6.65%                | 7.65%                            | 8.65%                |
| Share of NPL  | \$ 189,789           | \$ 150,379                       | \$ 116,438           |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE K – RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)**

*Support of Non-employer Contributing Entities*

Contributions received by a pension plan from non-employer contributing entities that are not in a special funding situation are recorded as revenue by the respective pension plan. The School Board recognizes revenue in an amount equal to their proportionate share of the total contributions to the pension plan from these non-employer contributing entities. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized revenue as a result of support received from non-employer contributing entities of \$83,170 for its participation in TRSL. LSERS and LASERS do not receive support from non-employer contributing entities and, as a result, no revenue was recorded for LSERS or LASERS for the year ended June 30, 2019.

*Pension Plans Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports for TRSL, LSERS, and LASERS and can be obtained on the pension plans' respective websites or on the Louisiana Legislative Auditor's website: [www.lila.la.gov](http://www.lila.la.gov).

*Payables to the Pension Plan*

As of June 30, 2019, the School Board had payables due to the pension plans totaling \$18,319. Payables are the School Board's legally required contributions to the pension plans. Outstanding balances will be applied the School Board's required monthly contributions.

**NOTE L – POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

**General Information about the OPEB Plan**

*Plan description* – The City of Bogalusa School Board (the School Board) provides certain continuing health care and life insurance benefits for its retired employees. The City of Bogalusa School Board's OPEB Plan (the OPEB Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the School Board. The authority to establish and/or amend the obligation of the employer, employees and retirees rests with the School Board. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Codification Section P52 *Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions—Reporting For Benefits Not Provided Through Trusts That Meet Specified Criteria—Defined Benefit*.

*Benefits Provided* – Medical benefits are provided through the Louisiana Office of Group Benefits (OGB) and involve several statewide networks and one HMO with a premium structure by region. The OGB plan is a fully insured, multiple-employer arrangement and, as the plan of a participating employer, this plan has been deemed to be a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan within the meaning of GASB 75 for financial reporting purposes. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE L – POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

Most employees are covered by the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL), whose retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; or, age 60 and 5 years of service. Employees who become a member of the system on and after January 1, 2011 must be at least age 60 upon retirement (or D.R.O.P. entry) eligibility to receive an unreduced retirement benefit.

Life insurance coverage under the OGB program is available to retirees by election and based on the OGB blended rate (active and retired). The employer pays 50% of the "cost" of the retiree life insurance, but based on the blended rates. Insurance coverage amounts are reduced at age 65 and again at age 70 according to the OGB plan provisions.

*Employees covered by benefit terms* – At July 1, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 249 |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments    | -   |
| Active employees   | 206 |
|  | 455 |

**Total OPEB Liability**

The School Board's total OPEB liability of \$28,121,716 was measured as of June 30, 2019 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017.

*Actuarial Assumptions and other inputs* – The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Inflation                   | 2.5%  |
| Salary increases            | 4.0%, including inflation                           |
| Discount rate               | 3.87% annually (Beginning of Year to Determine ADC) |
|                             | 3.50% annually (As of End of Year Measurement Date) |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | Flat 5.5% annually                                  |

The discount rate was based on the average of the Bond Buyers' 20 Year General Obligation municipal bond index as of June 30, 2019, the end of the applicable measurement period.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Table without projection with 50%/50% unisex blend.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017 valuation were based on the results of ongoing evaluations of the assumptions from July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2017.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE L – POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018                           | \$ 26,734,138     |
| Changes for the year:                              |                   |
| Service cost                                       | 355,112           |
| Interest   | 1,002,000         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 402,035           |
| Changes in assumptions                             | 1,313,741         |
| Benefit payments and net transfers                 | (1,685,310)       |
| Net changes  | 1,387,578         |
| <br>Balance at June 30, 2019                       | <br>\$ 28,121,716 |

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate* – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.50%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.50%) than the current discount rate:

|                      | <b>1.0% Decrease<br/>(2.50%)</b> | <b>Current Discount<br/>Rate (3.50%)</b> | <b>1.0% Increase<br/>(4.50%)</b> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 33,211,747                    | \$ 28,121,716                            | \$ 24,044,067                    |

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates* – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.5%) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.5%) than the current healthcare trend rates:

|                      | <b>1.0% Decrease<br/>(4.5%)</b> | <b>Current Trend<br/>(5.5%)</b> | <b>1.0% Increase<br/>(6.5%)</b> |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 23,959,702                   | \$ 28,121,716                   | \$ 33,352,355                   |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE L – POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized OPEB expense of \$1,409,972. At June 30, 2019, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | Deferred<br>Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 344,601                           | \$ (390,056)                     |
| Changes in assumptions                             | 1,126,064                            | (763,452)                        |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>\$ 1,470,665</b>                  | <b>\$ (1,153,508)</b>            |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Years ending June 30: |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 2020                  | 52,860 |
| 2021                  | 52,860 |
| 2022                  | 52,860 |
| 2023                  | 52,860 |
| 2024                  | 52,860 |
| Thereafter            | 52,857 |

**NOTE M – OPERATING LEASES**

The School Board leases copier equipment for a period of 60 months. Future minimum lease payments due under these leases are as follows:

| <u>Years Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Amount</u>    |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| 2020                         | 10,187           |
| 2021                         | 10,187           |
| 2022                         | 4,511            |
|                              | <u>\$ 24,885</u> |

Total payments charged to copier lease expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019 were \$13,778.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE N – LITIGATION**

At June 30, 2019, the School Board was a defendant in lawsuits arising principally from the normal course of operations. The ultimate resolution of these lawsuits would not materially affect the financial statements in the opinion of the School Board's legal advisor.

**NOTE O – RISK MANAGEMENT**

The School Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The School Board protects itself from potential loss through participation in Louisiana Public Schools Risks Management Agency ("LARMA") for general liability, automobile liability, public officials' liability, and property losses; and through participation in the LUBA Casualty Insurance, Co. ("LUBA") for workers' compensation. The School Board maintains insurance coverage of \$1,000,000 for comprehensive general liability, \$1,000,000 for automobile liability, \$1,000,000 for public officials' liability, and a replacement cost coverage for property loss. The School Board's potential loss for liability coverage is limited to the deductible amount of \$25,000 per claim.

The School Board's potential loss for workers' compensation loss is limited to the deductible amount of \$-0- per occurrence. There are no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the past year for any major risk category.

Employees who have access to \$100 or more at any given time or access to inventory are covered through a blanket bond against loss up to \$100,000 per occurrence. The Finance Director is individually bonded for \$15,000.

The School Board currently reports its risk management activities and insurance costs by operating fund. Claims expenditures falling within the retention coverage are generally reported when amounts are paid or, in the event of significant losses, when such amounts are probable and the amounts can be determined. The amounts due at June 30, 2019, for outstanding claims and incurred but not reported claims are not considered material and, therefore, no provision is recorded within the financial statements. The amounts of settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

LARMA has property and general liability, LUBA has workers' compensation, and the Office of Group Benefits for the State of Louisiana has employee health coverage. No claims have exceeded coverage in any of the past three years.

**NOTE P – CONCENTRATION OF REVENUE SOURCE**

The School Board received 16.76% (\$4,835,778) and 49.12% (\$14,170,304) of its fiscal 2019 revenues from Federal grants and the State of Louisiana Minimum Foundation Program (MFP), respectively. The MFP funding is allocated to the School Board through a formula based primarily on its student population.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE Q – TAX ABATEMENTS**

The School Board is subject to certain property tax abatements granted by the Louisiana State Board of Commerce and Industry (the "State Board"). A State entity governed by board members representing major economic groups and gubernatorial appointees. Abatements to which the local governments may be subject to include those issued for property taxes under the Industrial Tax Exemption Program ("ITEP").

Under the ITEP, as authorized by Article 7, Section 21 (F) of the Louisiana Constitution and Executive Order Number JBE 2016-73, companies that qualify as manufacturers can apply to the State Board for a property tax exemption on all new property, as defined, used in the manufacturing process. Under the ITEP, companies are required to promise to expand or build manufacturing facilities in Louisiana, with a minimum investment of \$5 million. The exemptions are granted for a 5 year term and are renewable for an additional 5 year term upon approval by the State Board. In the case of the local government, these state-granted abatements have resulted in reductions of property taxes, which the tax assessor administers as a temporary reduction in the assessed value of the property involved.

The abatement agreements stipulate a percentage reduction of property taxes, which can be as much as 100 percent. The local government may recapture abated taxes if a company fails to expand facilities or otherwise fail to fulfill its commitments under the agreement.

As of June 30, 2019, three local industrial companies are currently under the Industrial Tax Exemption Program. The typical term of these agreements are for ten years and provided property tax abatement during the fiscal year of 2019 in the amount of \$1,969,176.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE R – COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES**

**Cash**

In accordance with Louisiana statutes, the School System maintains deposits at those depository banks authorized by the School System. All such depositories are members of the Federal Reserve System.

**Capital Assets**

The property and equipment for Northshore Charter School consisted of the following:

|                                    | <u>June 30, 2019</u> | <u>June 30, 2018</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | \$ 437,765           | \$ 437,765           |
| Leasehold improvements             | <u>617,319</u>       | <u>617,319</u>       |
|                                    | 1,055,084            | 1,055,084            |
| Accumulated Depreciation           | <u>(507,627)</u>     | <u>(394,506)</u>     |
| Total                              | <u>\$ 547,457</u>    | <u>\$ 660,578</u>    |

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was \$113,121 and \$124,070, respectively.

**Statement of Activities**

Included in the Northshore Charter School expenses of \$6,052,066 were \$5,632,104 for program expenses and \$419,962 for general administrative expenses. The total revenue of \$5,929,027 consists of state public school funding, federal grants, meal income, and grants and contributions.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**PART II**

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total OPEB Liability</b>   |                             |
| Service cost  | \$ 355,112                  |
| Interest  | 1,002,000                   |
| Changes of benefit terms  | -                           |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                  | 402,035                     |
| Changes of assumptions  | 1,313,741                   |
| Benefit payments  | (1,685,310)                 |
| <b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>                           | <u>1,387,578</u>            |
| <b>Total OPEB liability – beginning</b>                             | 26,734,138                  |
| <b>Total OPEB liability – ending</b>                                | <u><u>\$ 28,121,716</u></u> |
| Covered-employee payroll  | \$ 10,153,662               |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of<br>Covered-employee payroll | 276.96%                     |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET**  
**PENSION LIABILITY FOR RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**  
**For the Last Five Fiscal Years**

| Fiscal<br>Year*                                      | Agency's<br>proportion<br>of the net<br>pension<br>liability<br>(asset) | Agency's<br>proportionate<br>share of the net<br>pension liability<br>(asset) | Agency's<br>covered<br>payroll | Agency's<br>proportionate<br>share of the net<br>pension liability<br>(asset) as a<br>percentage of<br>its covered<br>payroll | Plan<br>fiduciary net<br>position as a<br>percentage<br>of the total<br>pension<br>liability |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana</b>      |   |   |                                |   |  |
| 2019   | 0.210288%   | \$ 20,667,147   | \$ 10,110,767                  | 204.41%   | 68.20%   |
| 2018   | 0.183810%   | \$ 18,843,463   | \$ 9,833,726                   | 191.62%   | 65.60%   |
| 2017   | 0.225486%   | \$ 26,465,262   | \$ 10,266,323                  | 257.79%   | 59.90%   |
| 2016   | 0.243161%   | \$ 26,145,345   | \$ 10,848,716                  | 241.00%   | 62.50%   |
| 2015   | 0.265370%   | \$ 27,124,518   | \$ 11,103,186                  | 244.29%   | 63.70%   |
| <b>Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System</b> |   |   |                                |   |  |
| 2019   | 0.216908%   | \$ 1,449,243  | \$ 714,823                     | 202.74%   | 74.44%   |
| 2018   | 0.280963%   | \$ 1,797,958  | \$ 745,249                     | 241.26%   | 75.03%   |
| 2017   | 0.313824%   | \$ 2,367,323  | \$ 802,208                     | 295.10%   | 70.09%   |
| 2016   | 0.302255%   | \$ 1,916,681  | \$ 869,708                     | 220.38%   | 74.49%   |
| 2015   | 0.314200%   | \$ 1,821,377  | \$ 834,770                     | 218.19%   | 76.18%   |
| <b>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System</b>  |   |   |                                |   |  |
| 2019   | 0.002205%   | \$ 150,379  | \$ 42,673                      | 352.40%   | 64.30%   |
| 2018   | 0.002500%   | \$ 175,760  | \$ 42,673                      | 411.88%   | 62.50%   |
| 2017   | 0.002453%   | \$ 192,623  | \$ 46,229                      | 416.67%   | 57.70%   |
| 2016   | 0.002645%   | \$ 179,900  | \$ 40,838                      | 440.52%   | 62.70%   |
| 2015   | 0.000000%   | \$ -  | \$ 53,622                      | 0.00%   | 65.00%   |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ended.

This schedule is intended to present information for ten years. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

The notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**  
**For the Last Six Years**

| Fiscal<br>Year*                                      | (a)<br>Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution | (b)<br>Contributions in<br>relation to the<br>statutorily<br>required<br>contribution | (a-b)<br>Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess) | Agency's<br>covered payroll | Contributions<br>as a<br>percentage of<br>covered<br>payroll |
|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana</b>      |  |   |   |                             |  |
| 2019   | \$ 2,687,325                                   | \$ 2,687,325  | \$ -  | \$ 10,110,767               | 26.6%  |
| 2018   | \$ 2,597,057                                   | \$ 2,597,057  | \$ -  | \$ 9,833,726                | 26.4%  |
| 2017   | \$ 2,609,903                                   | \$ 2,609,903  | \$ -  | \$ 10,266,323               | 25.4%  |
| 2016   | \$ 2,853,212                                   | \$ 2,853,212  | \$ -  | \$ 10,848,716               | 26.3%  |
| 2015   | \$ 3,108,892                                   | \$ 3,108,892  | \$ -  | \$ 11,103,186               | 28.0%  |
| 2014   | \$ 3,282,914                                   | \$ 3,282,914  | \$ -  | \$ 11,450,646               | 28.7%  |
| <b>Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System</b> |  |   |   |                             |  |
| 2019   | \$ 187,000                                     | \$ 187,000  | \$ -  | \$ 714,823                  | 26.2%  |
| 2018   | \$ 198,312                                     | \$ 198,312  | \$ -  | \$ 745,249                  | 26.6%  |
| 2017   | \$ 213,410                                     | \$ 213,410  | \$ -  | \$ 802,208                  | 26.6%  |
| 2016   | \$ 262,652                                     | \$ 262,652  | \$ -  | \$ 869,708                  | 30.2%  |
| 2015   | \$ 275,474                                     | \$ 275,474  | \$ -  | \$ 834,770                  | 33.0%  |
| 2014   | \$ 372,600                                     | \$ 372,600  | \$ -  | \$ 1,153,560                | 32.3%  |
| <b>Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System</b>  |  |   |   |                             |  |
| 2019   | \$ 16,173                                      | \$ 16,173   | \$ -  | \$ 42,673                   | 37.9%  |
| 2018   | \$ 16,173                                      | \$ 16,173   | \$ -  | \$ 42,673                   | 37.9%  |
| 2017   | \$ 16,550                                      | \$ 16,550   | \$ -  | \$ 46,229                   | 35.8%  |
| 2016   | \$ 13,917                                      | \$ 13,917   | \$ -  | \$ 40,838                   | 34.1%  |
| 2015   | \$ 20,050                                      | \$ 20,050   | \$ -  | \$ 53,622                   | 37.4%  |

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the fiscal year ended.

This schedule is intended to present information for ten years. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES**  
**GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DESCRIPTIONS**  
**June 30, 2019**

**GENERAL FUND**

To account for all financial resources and expenditures except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Of the special revenue funds, the Title I Fund is considered to be a major fund.

**Title I** – A program by which federal funds are used to improve the academic achievement of the disadvantaged.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
GENERAL FUND  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| <b>REVENUES</b>                      | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                   | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance<br/>With Final<br/>Budget</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
|                                      | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>      |                   |   |
| Local Sources:                       |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Taxes:                               |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Ad valorem                           | \$ 5,373,209            | \$ 5,685,401      | \$ 5,685,650      | \$ 249                                    |
| Sales and use                        | 2,738,238               | 2,738,238         | 2,874,357         | 136,119                                   |
| Interest earnings                    | 6,159                   | 6,159             | 4,178             | (1,981)                                   |
| Other                                | 353,917                 | 353,917           | 260,063           | (93,854)                                  |
| Total Local Sources                  | <u>8,471,523</u>        | <u>8,783,715</u>  | <u>8,824,248</u>  | <u>40,533</u>                             |
| State Sources:                       |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Minimum Foundation Program           | 15,135,510              | 13,968,500        | 14,131,651        | 163,151                                   |
| State Revenue Sharing (unrestricted) | 195,641                 | 195,641           | 195,545           | (96)                                      |
| Other                                | 74,536                  | 74,536            | 26,592            | (47,944)                                  |
| Total State Sources                  | <u>15,405,687</u>       | <u>14,238,677</u> | <u>14,353,788</u> | <u>115,111</u>                            |
| Federal Sources                      | <u>108,531</u>          | <u>104,284</u>    | <u>145,753</u>    | <u>41,469</u>                             |
| Total Revenues                       | <u>23,985,741</u>       | <u>23,126,676</u> | <u>23,323,789</u> | <u>197,113</u>                            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                  |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Current:                             |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Instruction:                         |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Regular programs                     | 5,893,897               | 5,875,441         | 5,999,836         | 124,395                                   |
| Special programs                     | 2,202,457               | 2,153,316         | 2,151,630         | (1,686)                                   |
| Vocational programs                  | 354,104                 | 353,324           | 462,836           | 109,512                                   |
| All other programs                   | 609,587                 | 607,902           | 615,481           | 7,579                                     |
| Support services:                    |                         |                   |                   |   |
| Student services                     | 1,590,013               | 1,582,848         | 1,480,787         | (102,061)                                 |
| Instructional staff support          | 845,435                 | 844,088           | 871,586           | 27,498                                    |
| General administration               | 1,189,574               | 1,195,821         | 1,168,354         | (27,467)                                  |
| School administration                | 1,539,727               | 1,536,626         | 1,320,719         | (215,907)                                 |
| Business services                    | 635,866                 | 634,948           | 629,231           | (5,717)                                   |
| Plant services                       | 1,646,037               | 1,644,178         | 1,669,919         | 25,741                                    |
| Student transportation services      | 980,227                 | 976,259           | 1,073,065         | 96,806                                    |
| Central services                     | 243,604                 | 243,604           | 292,761           | 49,157                                    |
| School food services                 | -                       | -                 | 285               | 285                                       |
| Community service programs           | 3,140                   | 3,140             | 15,700            | 12,560                                    |
| Construction and land improvement    | 14,068                  | 14,068            | 81,014            | 66,946                                    |
| Payments to other LEAs               | 5,408,420               | 5,408,420         | 5,217,606         | (190,814)                                 |
| Total Expenditures                   | <u>23,156,156</u>       | <u>23,073,983</u> | <u>23,050,810</u> | <u>(23,173)</u>                           |

(Continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
GENERAL FUND  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts  |                     | Actual           | Variance             |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|  | Original          | Final               |                  | With Final<br>Budget |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF<br/>REVENUES OVER<br/>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | \$ 829,585        | \$ 52,693           | \$ 272,979       | \$ 220,286           |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING<br/>SOURCES (USES):</b>                               |                   |                     |                  |                      |
| Transfers in   | 539,364           | 364,638             | 403,588          | 38,950               |
| Transfers out  | (715,056)         | (717,581)           | (717,581)        | -                    |
| Total Other Financing<br>Sources (Uses)                                  | (175,692)         | (352,943)           | (313,993)        | 38,950               |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                      | <b>653,893</b>    | <b>(300,250)</b>    | <b>(41,014)</b>  | <b>259,236</b>       |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | 59,332            | 59,332              | 59,332           | -                    |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ 713,225</b> | <b>\$ (240,918)</b> | <b>\$ 18,318</b> | <b>\$ 259,236</b>    |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**TITLE I**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts         |                          | Actual<br>Amounts  | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original                 | Final                    |                    |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 1,550,611             | \$ 1,874,313             | \$ 1,587,243       | \$ (287,070)                     |
| Total Revenues   | <u>1,550,611</u>         | <u>1,874,313</u>         | <u>1,587,243</u>   | <u>(287,070)</u>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Current:   |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Special programs   | -                        | -                        | 296                | 296                              |
| Vocational programs  | 70,000                   | 70,000                   | 64,341             | (5,659)                          |
| All other programs   | 508,678                  | 679,203                  | 496,009            | (183,194)                        |
| Support services:  |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Student services   | 33,500                   | 30,190                   | 12,666             | (17,524)                         |
| Instructional staff support  | 384,500                  | 459,332                  | 421,176            | (38,156)                         |
| Central services   | 250,000                  | 277,000                  | 279,863            | 2,863                            |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -                        | -                        | 110,000            | 110,000                          |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>1,246,678</u>         | <u>1,515,725</u>         | <u>1,384,351</u>   | <u>(131,374)</u>                 |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF<br/>REVENUES OVER<br/>(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>303,933</u>           | <u>358,588</u>           | <u>202,892</u>     | <u>(155,696)</u>                 |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING<br/>SOURCES (USES):</b>                               |                          |                          |                    |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (199,933)                | (239,588)                | (202,892)          | 36,696                           |
| Total Other Financing<br>Sources (Uses)                                  | <u>(199,933)</u>         | <u>(239,588)</u>         | <u>(202,892)</u>   | <u>36,696</u>                    |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                      | <b>104,000</b>           | <b>119,000</b>           | -                  | <b>(119,000)</b>                 |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                        | -                        | -                  | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u><b>\$ 104,000</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 119,000</b></u> | <u><b>\$ -</b></u> | <u><b>\$ (119,000)</b></u>       |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE 1 – BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

Budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are legally adopted by the School Board on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

**NOTE 2 – PENSIONS**

*Changes of Benefit Terms*

**Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System**

There were no changes in benefit terms for the years ended June 30, 2015 through 2018.

**Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana**

There were no changes of benefit terms for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2017 and 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after 7/1/15 may retire with a 2.5% benefit factor after attaining age 62 with at least 5 years credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age.

**Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System**

There were no changes of benefit terms for the Regular Plan for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2017 and 2018.

Members hired on or after July 1, 2015 will be eligible at age 62 with 5 years of service.

Beginning July 1, 2015, permanent benefit increases are limited based on benefit amount and actuarial rate of return.

*Changes of Assumptions*

**Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System**

There were no changes of benefits terms for the years ended June 30, 2015, 2017 and 2018.

For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2018, the discount rate was decreased from 7.125% to 7.0625%. For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2016, the discount rate was increased from 7.000% to 7.125%, inflation rate was decreased from 2.75% to 2.625% and salary increases were decreased from a range of 3.2% to 5.5% to a range of 3.075% to 5.375%.

**Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana**

For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2018, the discount rate was decreased from 7.70% to 7.65%. For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2017, the discount rate was decreased from 7.75% to 7.70.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**NOTE 2 – PENSIONS (Continued)**

**Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System**

For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2018, the discount rate was decreased from 7.70% to 7.65%. For the actuarial valuation for the year ended June 30, 2017, the discount rate was decreased from 7.75% to 7.70%, inflation rate was decreased from 3.0% to 2.75%

**NOTE 3 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

*Changes of Benefit Terms*

There were no changes of benefit terms for the year ended June 30, 2018 and 2019.

*Changes of Assumptions*

For the actuarial valuation year ended June 30, 2019, the discount rate (municipal bond rate) decreased from 3.87% to 3.50%.

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS**

**June 30, 2019**

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

*Special Revenue Funds* account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

**Early Childhood Lead Agency CCDF** – A federal funded program that aims to improve the health and well-being of young children by addressing healthy child development.

**Early Childhood State** – State funding that aims to improve the health and well-being of young children by addressing healthy child development within the framework of life course development.

**Early Childhood CCDF** – A federal funded program that aims to improve the health and well-being of young children by addressing healthy child development.

**EEF – Educational Excellence Funding** – State funding used to increase student achievement in Math, Science, English, and Social Studies through technology enhancement programs.

**HEAP** – A program by which federal funds are used to improve the quality of teaching and learning in rural school districts.

**BHS Health Center** – A program by which state funds are used to provide comprehensive and preventive physical and mental health services to students registered at the school-based health center.

**8G Student Enhancement Preschool** – A program by which state funds are used to provide developmental appropriate classes to those who score low on the Brigance screening instrument.

**Carl Perkins** – A program by which federal funds are used to provide supplies, equipment, and travel to all vocational education programs.

**TANF LA4 Preschool State** – A program by which state funds are used to provide developmental appropriate classes to those who score low on the Brigance screening instrument.

**School Food Fund** – The School Food Fund accounts for the operations of the school food service programs in the School Board during the regular school term. The basic goals of the school food service programs are to serve nutritionally adequate, attractive, and moderately priced meals, to help children grow socially, and to provide learning experiences that will improve children’s food habits with the ultimate goal of physically fit adults.

**Summer Food Program** – The Summer Food Program is a program that provides nourishing meals to students in summer school sessions.

**Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program** – A program by which federal funding is used to purchase free fresh fruits and vegetables to elementary school children.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)**  
**June 30, 2019**

**IDEA B** - Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) is a federally financed program of free public education in the least restrictive environment for children with exceptionalities.

**Special Education - Pre-School** – Federal programs for children at the preschool level which provide a free, appropriate, publicly supported education to every exceptional child in a least restricted environment.

**Special Education – High Risk** - A federally financed program of IDEA funds made available to provide additional supports and services to schools serving students with high needs.

**Special Education – High Cost State** – State program which provides support and services to schools serving students with special needs.

**Title II** – A program by which federal funds are used to improve in-service training of teachers and other appropriate school personnel in the field of mathematics and science.

**TANF LA4 Preschool Federal** –A program by which federal funding is used for the reform of elementary and secondary education.

**REAP** – A program designed to improve the quality of teaching and learning in rural school districts.

**Title IV** – A program designed to expand the career and technical program of the School Board.

**School Redesign and Planning** – A program designed to improve struggling schools by improving individual classrooms.

**Jobs for America’s Graduates** – A program designed to prevent dropouts and provide school-to-career training.

**Believe and Prepare Rural Implementation** – A program designed provide mentoring and training to new teachers in rural parishes.

**CACFP** – The Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) is a federal program that provides reimbursements for nutritious meals and snacks to eligible children and adults.

**Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy** – A program designed to improve the reading and writing skills of students.

**Special Education - Pre-School – ARRA** – Federal programs for children at the preschool level which provide a free, appropriate, publicly supported education to every exceptional child in a least restricted environment.

**Other Federal Programs** – This fund is used to account for any restricted Federal grants not included in the above funds.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 2019**

|  | Early<br>Childhood<br>Lead Agency<br>CCDF | Early<br>Childhood<br>State | Early<br>Childhood<br>CCDF | EEF         | HEAP            | BHS<br>Health<br>Center | 8G Student<br>Enhancement<br>Preschool | Carl<br>Perkins  | School<br>Food    |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |   |                             |                            |             |                 |                         |  |                  |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ -                                      | \$ -                        | \$ -                       | \$ -        | \$ -            | \$ -                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -             | \$ 147,510        |
| Due from other funds                           | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | -                 |
| Receivables                                    | 1,071                                     | -                           | -                          | -           | 9,242           | 32,707                  | 18,011                                 | 23,436           | 107,001           |
| Inventory                                      | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | 38,778            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,071</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 9,242</b> | <b>\$ 32,707</b>        | <b>\$ 18,011</b>                       | <b>\$ 23,436</b> | <b>\$ 293,289</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |   |                             |                            |             |                 |                         |  |                  |                   |
| Liabilities:                                   |   |                             |                            |             |                 |                         |  |                  |                   |
| Accounts, salaries, and other payables         | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | 450               |
| Overdraft of pooled cash                       | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | 8,720                   | -                                      | -                | -                 |
| Due to other funds                             | 1,071                                     | -                           | -                          | -           | 9,242           | 23,987                  | 18,011                                 | 23,436           | 178,955           |
| Total Liabilities                              | 1,071                                     | -                           | -                          | -           | 9,242           | 32,707                  | 18,011                                 | 23,436           | 179,405           |
| Fund balances:                                 |   |                             |                            |             |                 |                         |  |                  |                   |
| Nonspendable                                   | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | 38,778            |
| Restricted                                     | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | 75,106            |
| Total Fund Balances                            | -   | -                           | -                          | -           | -               | -                       | -                                      | -                | 113,884           |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br/>FUND BALANCES</b> | <b>\$ 1,071</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 9,242</b> | <b>\$ 32,707</b>        | <b>\$ 18,011</b>                       | <b>\$ 23,436</b> | <b>\$ 293,289</b> |

(Continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 2019**

|  | Summer<br>Food   | Fresh<br>Fruit &<br>Vegetable<br>Program | IDEA B            | Special Ed<br>Pre-School | ESYP        | Title II         | TANF<br>LA 4<br>Preschool<br>Federal | School<br>Redesign<br>& Planning | Title<br>IV      | REAP             |
|--|------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |                  |  |                   |                          |             |                  |                                      |                                  |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ -             | \$ -                                     | \$ -              | \$ -                     | \$ -        | \$ -             | \$ -                                 | \$ -                             | \$ -             | \$ -             |
| Due from other funds                           | -                | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| Receivables                                    | 21,767           | -  | 100,073           | 18,641                   | -           | 68,733           | 24,142                               | 96,630                           | 63,559           | 15,095           |
| Inventory                                      | -                | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                            | <b>\$ 21,767</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                              | <b>\$ 100,073</b> | <b>\$ 18,641</b>         | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 68,733</b> | <b>\$ 24,142</b>                     | <b>\$ 96,630</b>                 | <b>\$ 63,559</b> | <b>\$ 15,095</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |                  |  |                   |                          |             |                  |                                      |                                  |                  |                  |
| Liabilities:                                   |                  |  |                   |                          |             |                  |                                      |                                  |                  |                  |
| Accounts, salaries, and other payables         | -                | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| Overdraft of pooled cash                       | 6,966            | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| Due to other funds                             | 13,359           | -  | 100,073           | 18,641                   | -           | 68,733           | 24,142                               | 96,630                           | 63,559           | 15,095           |
| Total Liabilities                              | 20,325           | -  | 100,073           | 18,641                   | -           | 68,733           | 24,142                               | 96,630                           | 63,559           | 15,095           |
| Fund balances:                                 |                  |  |                   |                          |             |                  |                                      |                                  |                  |                  |
| Nonspendable                                   | -                | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| Restricted                                     | 1,442            | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| Total Fund Balances                            | 1,442            | -  | -                 | -                        | -           | -                | -                                    | -                                | -                | -                |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br/>FUND BALANCES</b> | <b>\$ 21,767</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                              | <b>\$ 100,073</b> | <b>\$ 18,641</b>         | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 68,733</b> | <b>\$ 24,142</b>                     | <b>\$ 96,630</b>                 | <b>\$ 63,559</b> | <b>\$ 15,095</b> |

(Continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 2019**

|  | Jobs for<br>America's<br>Graduates | Believe and<br>Prepare<br>Rural<br>Implementation | CACFP           | Striving<br>Readers<br>Comprehensive<br>Literacy | Special ED<br>Preschool<br>ARRA | SP High Cost<br>Services MFP | Other Federal<br>Programs | Total<br>Non-major<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |                                    |   |                 |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ -                               | \$ -  | \$ 5,333        | \$ -   | \$ -                            | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ 152,843  |
| Due from other funds                           | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | 23,134                       | -                         | 23,134  |
| Receivables                                    | 7,047                              | -   | -               | 96,786   | 7,711                           | -                            | 52,875                    | 764,527   |
| Inventory                                      | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 38,778  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                            | <b>\$ 7,047</b>                    | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 5,333</b> | <b>\$ 96,786</b>                                 | <b>\$ 7,711</b>                 | <b>\$ 23,134</b>             | <b>\$ 52,875</b>          | <b>\$ 979,282</b>                                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |                                    |   |                 |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Liabilities:                                   |                                    |   |                 |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Accounts, salaries, and other payables         | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 450   |
| Overdraft of pooled cash                       | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | 36,288                    | 51,974  |
| Due to other funds                             | 7,047                              | -   | 5,333           | 96,786   | 7,711                           | 23,134                       | 16,587                    | 811,532   |
| Total Liabilities                              | 7,047                              | -   | 5,333           | 96,786   | 7,711                           | 23,134                       | 52,875                    | 863,956   |
| Fund balances:                                 |                                    |   |                 |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Nonspendable                                   | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 38,778  |
| Restricted                                     | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 76,548  |
| Total Fund Balances                            | -                                  | -   | -               | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 115,326   |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND<br/>FUND BALANCES</b> | <b>\$ 7,047</b>                    | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ 5,333</b> | <b>\$ 96,786</b>                                 | <b>\$ 7,711</b>                 | <b>\$ 23,134</b>             | <b>\$ 52,875</b>          | <b>\$ 979,282</b>                                 |
| (Concluded)                                    |                                    |   |                 |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Early<br>Childhood<br>Lead Agency<br>CCDF | Early<br>Childhood<br>State | Early<br>Childhood<br>CCDF | EEF    | HEAP    | BHS<br>Health<br>Center | 8G Student<br>Enhancement<br>Preschool | Carl<br>Perkins | TANF<br>LA 4<br>Preschool<br>State | School<br>Food |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Local Sources:   |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Interest earnings  | \$ -                                      | \$ -                        | \$ -                       | \$ -   | \$ -    | \$ -                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -            | \$ -                               | \$ 194         |
| Charges for services   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 8,439          |
| Other  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | 102,703                 | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 90             |
| Total Local Sources  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | 102,703                 | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 8,723          |
| State Sources:   |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 38,653         |
| Other  | -   | 4,130                       | -                          | 36,745 | -       | 135,054                 | 73,288                                 | -               | 208,384                            | 4,604          |
| Total State Sources  | -   | 4,130                       | -                          | 36,745 | -       | 135,054                 | 73,288                                 | -               | 208,384                            | 43,257         |
| Federal Sources  | 5,163                                     | -                           | 1,032                      | -      | 24,129  | -                       | -                                      | 35,571          | -                                  | 1,172,531      |
| Total Revenues   | 5,163                                     | 4,130                       | 1,032                      | 36,745 | 24,129  | 237,757                 | 73,288                                 | 35,571          | 208,384                            | 1,224,511      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Current:   |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Instruction:   |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Regular programs   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | 2,100   | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Special programs   | 83  | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Vocational programs  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | 28,597          | -                                  | -              |
| All other programs   | 837                                       | -                           | -                          | -      | 18,905  | 2,344                   | -                                      | -               | 208,384                            | -              |
| Support services:  |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Student services   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | 386,343                 | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Instructional staff support  | 4,243                                     | 4,130                       | 1,032                      | -      | -       | -                       | 74,866                                 | 6,974           | -                                  | -              |
| General administration   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| School administration  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Business services  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Plant services   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Student transportation services                                      | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Central services   | -   | -                           | -                          | 36,745 | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| School food services   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 1,242,463      |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | -              |
| Total Expenditures   | 5,163                                     | 4,130                       | 1,032                      | 36,745 | 21,005  | 388,687                 | 74,866                                 | 35,571          | 208,384                            | 1,242,463      |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | 3,124   | (150,930)               | (1,578)                                | -               | -                                  | (17,952)       |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |   |                             |                            |        |         |                         |  |                 |                                    |                |
| Transfers in   | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | 150,930                 | 1,578                                  | -               | -                                  | 35,032         |
| Transfers out  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | (3,124) | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | (19)           |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | (3,124) | 150,930                 | 1,578                                  | -               | -                                  | 35,013         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 17,061         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -   | -                           | -                          | -      | -       | -                       | -                                      | -               | -                                  | 96,823         |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | \$ -                                      | \$ -                        | \$ -                       | \$ -   | \$ -    | \$ -                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -            | \$ -                               | \$ 113,884     |

(Continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Summer<br>Food | Fresh<br>Fruit &<br>Vegetable<br>Program | IDEA B   | Special Ed<br>Pre-School | Title II | School<br>Redesign<br>& Planning | Title<br>IV | REAP    |
|--|----------------|--|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Local Sources:   |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Interest earnings  | \$ -           | \$ -                                     | \$ -     | \$ -                     | \$ -     | \$ -                             | \$ -        | \$ -    |
| Charges for services   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Other  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Total Local Sources  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| State Sources:   |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Other  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Total State Sources  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Federal Revenues   | 47,717         | 49,578                                   | 665,471  | 33,322                   | 154,595  | 179,558                          | 63,559      | 26,562  |
| Total Revenues   | 47,717         | 49,578                                   | 665,471  | 33,322                   | 154,595  | 179,558                          | 63,559      | 26,562  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Current:   |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Instruction:   |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Regular programs   | -              | -  | 72,325   | -                        | 9,006    | -                                | 1,190       | -       |
| Special programs   | -              | -  | 17,856   | 10,632                   | -        | -                                | 1,315       | -       |
| Vocational programs  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | 2,290       | -       |
| All other programs   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Support services:  |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Student services   | -              | -  | 281,704  | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Instructional staff support  | -              | -  | 143,774  | 18,375                   | 118,850  | 175,185                          | 50,534      | -       |
| General administration   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| School administration  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Business services  | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Plant services   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Student transportation services                                      | -              | -  | 248      | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Central services   | -              | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | 23,126  |
| School food services   | 35,747         | 49,597                                   | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -              | -  | 63,397   | -                        | 9,533    | -                                | -           | -       |
| Total Expenditures   | 35,747         | 49,597                                   | 579,304  | 29,007                   | 137,389  | 175,185                          | 55,329      | 23,126  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | 11,970         | (19)                                     | 86,167   | 4,315                    | 17,206   | 4,373                            | 8,230       | 3,436   |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                |  |          |                          |          |                                  |             |         |
| Transfers in   | -              | 19                                       | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| Transfers out  | (14,276)       | -  | (86,167) | (4,315)                  | (17,206) | (4,373)                          | (8,230)     | (3,436) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | (14,276)       | 19                                       | (86,167) | (4,315)                  | (17,206) | (4,373)                          | (8,230)     | (3,436) |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | (2,306)        | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | 3,748          | -  | -        | -                        | -        | -                                | -           | -       |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | \$ 1,442       | \$ -                                     | \$ -     | \$ -                     | \$ -     | \$ -                             | \$ -        | \$ -    |

(Continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Jobs for<br>America's<br>Graduates | Believe and<br>Prepare<br>Rural<br>Implementation | CACFP    | Striving<br>Readers<br>Comprehensive<br>Literacy | Special ED<br>Preschool<br>ARRA | SP High Cost<br>Services MFP | Other Federal<br>Programs | Total<br>Non-major<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
|--|------------------------------------|---|----------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Local Sources:   |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Interest earnings  | \$ -                               | \$ -  | \$ -     | \$ -   | \$ -                            | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ 194  |
| Charges for services   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 8,439   |
| Other  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 102,793   |
| Total Local Sources  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 111,426   |
| State Sources:   |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 38,653  |
| Other  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 462,205   |
| Total State Sources  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 500,858   |
| Federal Revenues   | 38,100                             | 13,712  | 49,226   | 285,629  | 7,711                           | -                            | 249,616                   | 3,102,782   |
| Total Revenues   | 38,100                             | 13,712  | 49,226   | 285,629  | 7,711                           | -                            | 249,616                   | 3,715,066   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Current:   |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Instruction:   |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Regular programs   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 84,621  |
| Special programs   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | 7,711                           | 23,134                       | -                         | 60,731  |
| Vocational programs  | 93,001                             | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 123,888   |
| All other programs   | -                                  | -   | -        | 5,216  | -                               | -                            | 219,116                   | 454,802   |
| Support services:  |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Student services   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 668,047   |
| Instructional staff support  | 2,760                              | 12,058  | -        | 243,429  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 856,210   |
| General administration   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | -   |
| School administration  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | -   |
| Business services  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | -   |
| Plant services   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | -   |
| Student transportation services                                      | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 248   |
| Central services   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 59,871  |
| School food services   | -                                  | -   | 28,470   | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 1,356,277   |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 72,930  |
| Total Expenditures   | 95,761                             | 12,058  | 28,470   | 248,645  | 7,711                           | 23,134                       | 219,116                   | 3,737,625   |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | (57,661)                           | 1,654   | 20,756   | 36,984   | -                               | (23,134)                     | 30,500                    | (22,559)  |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                                    |   |          |  |                                 |                              |                           |   |
| Transfers in   | 62,368                             | -   | -        | -  | -                               | 23,134                       | -                         | 273,061   |
| Transfers out  | (4,707)                            | (1,654)   | (20,756) | (36,984)   | -                               | -                            | (30,500)                  | (235,747)   |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | 57,661                             | (1,654)   | (20,756) | (36,984)   | -                               | 23,134                       | (30,500)                  | 37,314  |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 14,755  |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                                  | -   | -        | -  | -                               | -                            | -                         | 100,571   |
| FUND BALANCES - Ending   | \$ -                               | \$ -  | \$ -     | \$ -   | \$ -                            | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ 115,326  |

(Concluded)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD LEAD AGENCY CCDF**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts    |                    |                    | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget  | Final<br>Budget    | Actual             |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                     |                    |                    |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 5,163            | \$ 5,163           | \$ 5,163           | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>5,163</u>        | <u>5,163</u>       | <u>5,163</u>       | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                     |                    |                    |                                  |
| Current:   |                     |                    |                    |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                     |                    |                    |                                  |
| Special programs   | -                   | -                  | 83                 | 83                               |
| All other programs   | 504                 | 1,277              | 837                | (440)                            |
| Support services:  |                     |                    |                    |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 4,640               | 3,886              | 4,243              | 357                              |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>5,144</u>        | <u>5,163</u>       | <u>5,163</u>       | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>19</u>           | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <b>19</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u><u>\$ 19</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>               |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD STATE**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 |             | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual      |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Other  | \$ 4,130           | \$ 4,130        | \$ 4,130    | \$ -                             |
| Total State Sources  | 4,130              | 4,130           | 4,130       | -                                |
| <br>   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Total Revenues   | 4,130              | 4,130           | 4,130       | -                                |
| <br>   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | -                  | -               | 4,130       | 4,130                            |
| School administration  | 4,130              | 4,130           | -           | (4,130)                          |
| Total Expenditures   | 4,130              | 4,130           | 4,130       | -                                |
| <br>   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| <br>   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**EARLY CHILDHOOD CCDF**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual       | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |              |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 1,032           | \$ 1,032        | \$ 1,032     | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>1,032</u>       | <u>1,032</u>    | <u>1,032</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 1,032              | 1,032           | 1,032        | -                                |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>1,032</u>       | <u>1,032</u>    | <u>1,032</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | -            | -                                |
| Transfers out  | -                  | -               | -            | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -            | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**EEF**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 |             | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual      |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Other  | \$ 36,745          | \$ 36,745       | \$ 36,745   | \$ -                             |
| Total State Sources  | 36,745             | 36,745          | 36,745      | -                                |
| Federal Sources  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Total Revenues   | 36,745             | 36,745          | 36,745      | -                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Central services   | 36,745             | 36,745          | 36,745      | -                                |
| School food services   | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Community service programs   | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Construction and land improvement                                    | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Total Expenditures   | 36,745             | 36,745          | 36,745      | -                                |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**HEAP**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual         | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 48,819          | \$ 48,819       | \$ 24,129      | \$ (24,690)                      |
| Total Revenues   | <u>48,819</u>      | <u>48,819</u>   | <u>24,129</u>  | <u>(24,690)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Regular programs   | -                  | -               | 2,100          | 2,100                            |
| All other programs   | -                  | -               | 18,905         | 18,905                           |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 42,498             | 42,498          | -              | (42,498)                         |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>42,498</u>      | <u>42,498</u>   | <u>21,005</u>  | <u>(21,493)</u>                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>6,321</u>       | <u>6,321</u>    | <u>3,124</u>   | <u>(3,197)</u>                   |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (6,321)            | (6,321)         | (3,124)        | 3,197                            |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(6,321)</u>     | <u>(6,321)</u>  | <u>(3,124)</u> | <u>3,197</u>                     |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**BHS HEALTH CENTER**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                  |                  | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  | Actual           |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Local Sources:   |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Other  | \$ 25,937          | \$ 102,703       | \$ 102,703       | \$ -                             |
| Total Local Sources  | 25,937             | 102,703          | 102,703          | -                                |
| State Sources:   |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | -                  | -                | -                | -                                |
| Other  | 135,012            | 135,054          | 135,054          | -                                |
| Total State Sources  | 135,012            | 135,054          | 135,054          | -                                |
| Federal Sources  | -                  | -                | -                | -                                |
| Total Revenues   | 160,949            | 237,757          | 237,757          | -                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| All other programs   | -                  | 2,344            | 2,344            | -                                |
| Support services:  |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Student services   | 396,432            | 386,341          | 386,343          | 2                                |
| Total Expenditures   | 396,432            | 388,685          | 388,687          | 2                                |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>(235,483)</b>   | <b>(150,928)</b> | <b>(150,930)</b> | <b>(2)</b>                       |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                  |                  |                                  |
| Transfers in   | 235,483            | 150,930          | 150,930          | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (13,156)           | -                | -                | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | 222,327            | 150,930          | 150,930          | -                                |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <b>(13,156)</b>    | <b>2</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>(2)</b>                       |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                | -                | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ (13,156)</b> | <b>\$ 2</b>      | <b>\$ -</b>      | <b>\$ (2)</b>                    |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**8G STUDENT ENHANCEMENT PRESCHOOL**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual      | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |             |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| State Sources:   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Other  | \$ 73,288          | \$ 73,288       | \$ 73,288   | \$ -                             |
| Total State Sources  | 73,288             | 73,288          | 73,288      | -                                |
| Federal Sources  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Total Revenues   | 73,288             | 73,288          | 73,288      | -                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 73,288             | 73,288          | 74,866      | 1,578                            |
| Total Expenditures   | 73,288             | 73,288          | 74,866      | 1,578                            |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -                  | -               | (1,578)     | (1,578)                          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |             |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | 1,578       | 1,578                            |
| Transfers out  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | -                  | -               | 1,578       | 1,578                            |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -           | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**CARL PERKINS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual        | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |               |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 26,803          | \$ 35,571       | \$ 35,571     | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>26,803</u>      | <u>35,571</u>   | <u>35,571</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Vocational programs  | 19,303             | 32,571          | 28,597        | (3,974)                          |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 7,500              | 3,000           | 6,974         | 3,974                            |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>26,803</u>      | <u>35,571</u>   | <u>35,571</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>      | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -             | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -             | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**TANF LA 4 PRESCHOOL STATE**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                    |             | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget    | Actual      |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                    |             |                                  |
| Other  | \$ 208,384         | \$ 208,384         | \$ 208,384  | \$ -                             |
| Total State Sources  | 208,384            | 208,384            | 208,384     | -                                |
| Federal Sources  | -                  | -                  | -           | -                                |
| Total Revenues   | 208,384            | 208,384            | 208,384     | -                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                    |             |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                    |             |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                    |             |                                  |
| All other programs   | 208,384            | 271,068            | 208,384     | (62,684)                         |
| Total Expenditures   | 208,384            | 271,068            | 208,384     | (62,684)                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -                  | (62,684)           | -           | 62,684                           |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | (62,684)           | -           | 62,684                           |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                  | -           | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ (62,684)</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 62,684</b>                 |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SCHOOL FOOD**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                       | Actual            | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget       |                   |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| Local Sources:   |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| Interest earnings  | \$ 110             | \$ (194)              | \$ 194            | \$ 388                           |
| Charges for services   | 11,700             | (8,439)               | 8,439             | 16,878                           |
| Other  | 1,100              | (4,694)               | 90                | 4,784                            |
| Total Local Sources  | <u>12,910</u>      | <u>(13,327)</u>       | <u>8,723</u>      | <u>22,050</u>                    |
| State Sources:   |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | 38,653             | (38,653)              | 38,653            | 77,306                           |
| Other  | 7,000              | -                     | 4,604             | 4,604                            |
| Total State Sources  | <u>45,653</u>      | <u>(38,653)</u>       | <u>43,257</u>     | <u>81,910</u>                    |
| Federal Sources  | 1,242,100          | (1,172,531)           | 1,172,531         | 2,345,062                        |
| Total Revenues   | <u>1,300,663</u>   | <u>(1,224,511)</u>    | <u>1,224,511</u>  | <u>2,449,022</u>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| School food services   | 1,345,615          | 1,241,205             | 1,242,463         | 1,258                            |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>1,345,615</u>   | <u>1,241,205</u>      | <u>1,242,463</u>  | <u>1,258</u>                     |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
|  | <u>(44,952)</u>    | <u>(2,465,716)</u>    | <u>(17,952)</u>   | <u>2,447,764</u>                 |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | 35,032                | 35,032            | -                                |
| Transfers out  | -                  | (19)                  | (19)              | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>35,013</u>         | <u>35,013</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  |                    |                       |                   |                                  |
|  | <u>(44,952)</u>    | <u>(2,430,703)</u>    | <u>17,061</u>     | <u>2,447,764</u>                 |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | 96,823             | 96,823                | 96,823            | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ 51,871</u>   | <u>\$ (2,333,880)</u> | <u>\$ 113,884</u> | <u>\$ 2,447,764</u>              |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SUMMER FOOD**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                   | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget   |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| Local Sources:   |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| Charges for services   | \$ 51              | \$ -              | \$ -            | \$ -                             |
| Total Local Sources  | 51                 | -                 | -               | -                                |
| Federal Sources  | 37,455             | 47,717            | 47,717          | -                                |
| Total Revenues   | 37,506             | 47,717            | 47,717          | -                                |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| School food services   | 30,307             | 35,747            | 35,747          | -                                |
| Total Expenditures   | 30,307             | 35,747            | 35,747          | -                                |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | 7,199              | 11,970            | 11,970          | -                                |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                   |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | 264                | -                 | -               | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (7,463)            | (14,276)          | (14,276)        | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | (7,199)            | (14,276)          | (14,276)        | -                                |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | (2,306)           | (2,306)         | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                 | 3,748           | 3,748                            |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ (2,306)</b> | <b>\$ 1,442</b> | <b>\$ 3,748</b>                  |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**FRESH FRUIT & VEGETABLE PROGRAM**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual        | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |               |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 17,053          | \$ 49,578       | \$ 49,578     | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>17,053</u>      | <u>49,578</u>   | <u>49,578</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Plant services   | 18                 | -               | -             | -                                |
| School food services   | 17,035             | 49,597          | 49,597        | -                                |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>17,053</u>      | <u>49,597</u>   | <u>49,597</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>(19)</u>     | <u>(19)</u>   | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |               |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | 19              | 19            | -                                |
| Transfers out  | -                  | -               | -             | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>19</u>       | <u>19</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>      | <u>-</u>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -             | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**IDEA B**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                  | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 586,715         | \$ 1,122,511     | \$ 665,471      | \$ (457,040)                     |
| Total Revenues   | <u>586,715</u>     | <u>1,122,511</u> | <u>665,471</u>  | <u>(457,040)</u>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Regular programs   | 54,096             | 145,798          | 72,325          | (73,473)                         |
| Special programs   | 14,545             | 108,245          | 17,856          | (90,389)                         |
| Support services:  |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Student services   | 329,268            | 468,359          | 281,704         | (186,655)                        |
| Instructional staff support  | 112,838            | 252,729          | 143,774         | (108,955)                        |
| Student transportation services                                      | -                  | 745              | 248             | (497)                            |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -                  | -                | 63,397          | 63,397                           |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>510,747</u>     | <u>975,876</u>   | <u>579,304</u>  | <u>(396,572)</u>                 |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>75,968</u>      | <u>146,635</u>   | <u>86,167</u>   | <u>(60,468)</u>                  |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                  |                 |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (75,968)           | (145,344)        | (86,167)        | 59,177                           |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(75,968)</u>    | <u>(145,344)</u> | <u>(86,167)</u> | <u>59,177</u>                    |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | <b>1,291</b>     | -               | <b>(1,291)</b>                   |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ 1,291</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ (1,291)</u>                |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION - PRE-SCHOOL**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual             | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget   | Final<br>Budget      |                    |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 50,034            | \$ 51,837            | \$ 33,322          | \$ (18,515)                      |
| Total Revenues   | <u>50,034</u>        | <u>51,837</u>        | <u>33,322</u>      | <u>(18,515)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Current:   |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Special programs   | 26,511               | 18,554               | 10,632             | (7,922)                          |
| Support services:  |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Student services   | 385                  | -                    | -                  | -                                |
| Instructional staff support  | 16,501               | 26,471               | 18,375             | (8,096)                          |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>43,397</u>        | <u>45,025</u>        | <u>29,007</u>      | <u>(16,018)</u>                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>6,637</u>         | <u>6,812</u>         | <u>4,315</u>       | <u>(2,497)</u>                   |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                      |                      |                    |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (6,061)              | (6,712)              | (4,315)            | 2,397                            |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(6,061)</u>       | <u>(6,712)</u>       | <u>(4,315)</u>     | <u>2,397</u>                     |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <b>576</b>           | <b>100</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>(100)</b>                     |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                    | -                    | -                  | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u><b>\$ 576</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 100</b></u> | <u><b>\$ -</b></u> | <u><b>\$ (100)</b></u>           |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**TITLE II**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 132,315         | \$ 240,778      | \$ 154,595      | \$ (86,183)                      |
| Total Revenues   | <u>132,315</u>     | <u>240,778</u>  | <u>154,595</u>  | <u>(86,183)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Regular programs   | 8,132              | 11,438          | 9,006           | (2,432)                          |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 107,051            | 202,545         | 118,850         | (83,695)                         |
| Payments to other LEAs   | -                  | -               | 9,533           | 9,533                            |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>115,183</u>     | <u>213,983</u>  | <u>137,389</u>  | <u>(76,594)</u>                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>17,132</u>      | <u>26,795</u>   | <u>17,206</u>   | <u>(9,589)</u>                   |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (17,132)           | (26,795)        | (17,206)        | 9,589                            |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(17,132)</u>    | <u>(26,795)</u> | <u>(17,206)</u> | <u>9,589</u>                     |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SCHOOL REDESIGN AND PLANNING**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual         | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 202,792         | \$ 202,792      | \$ 179,558     | \$ (23,234)                      |
| Total Revenues   | <u>202,792</u>     | <u>202,792</u>  | <u>179,558</u> | <u>(23,234)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 197,703            | 197,703         | 175,185        | (22,518)                         |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>197,703</u>     | <u>197,703</u>  | <u>175,185</u> | <u>(22,518)</u>                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> |                    |                 |                |                                  |
|  | 5,089              | 5,089           | 4,373          | (716)                            |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (5,089)            | (5,089)         | (4,373)        | 716                              |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(5,089)</u>     | <u>(5,089)</u>  | <u>(4,373)</u> | <u>716</u>                       |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**TITLE IV**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                  | Actual         | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget  |                |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 104,726         | \$ 134,368       | \$ 63,559      | \$ (70,809)                      |
| Total Revenues   | <u>104,726</u>     | <u>134,368</u>   | <u>63,559</u>  | <u>(70,809)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Regular programs   | 12,000             | 12,000           | 1,190          | (10,810)                         |
| Special programs   | -                  | -                | 1,315          | 1,315                            |
| Vocational programs  | 19,930             | 21,494           | 2,290          | (19,204)                         |
| Support services:  |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Student services   | 4,859              | 1,748            | -              | (1,748)                          |
| Instructional staff support  | 30,863             | 54,828           | 50,534         | (4,294)                          |
| Central services   | 1,874              | 275              | -              | (275)                            |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>69,526</u>      | <u>90,345</u>    | <u>55,329</u>  | <u>(35,016)</u>                  |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>35,200</u>      | <u>44,023</u>    | <u>8,230</u>   | <u>(35,793)</u>                  |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                  |                |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (13,560)           | (17,398)         | (8,230)        | 9,168                            |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(13,560)</u>    | <u>(17,398)</u>  | <u>(8,230)</u> | <u>9,168</u>                     |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <b>21,640</b>      | <b>26,625</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>(26,625)</b>                  |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                | -              | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <b>\$ 21,640</b>   | <b>\$ 26,625</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ (26,625)</b>               |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**REAP**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual         | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 19,741          | \$ 26,562       | \$ 26,562      | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>19,741</u>      | <u>26,562</u>   | <u>26,562</u>  | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Central services   | 17,234             | 23,127          | 23,126         | (1)                              |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>17,234</u>      | <u>23,127</u>   | <u>23,126</u>  | <u>(1)</u>                       |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>2,507</u>       | <u>3,435</u>    | <u>3,436</u>   | <u>1</u>                         |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (2,507)            | (3,436)         | (3,436)        | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(2,507)</u>     | <u>(3,436)</u>  | <u>(3,436)</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | (1)             | -              | 1                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ (1)</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 1</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                    | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget    |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 38,100          | \$ 3,100           | \$ 38,100       | \$ 35,000                        |
| Total Revenues   | <u>38,100</u>      | <u>3,100</u>       | <u>38,100</u>   | <u>35,000</u>                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Vocational programs  | 28,532             | 93,001             | 93,001          | -                                |
| Support services:  |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 4,635              | 2,760              | 2,760           | -                                |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>33,167</u>      | <u>95,761</u>      | <u>95,761</u>   | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>4,933</u>       | <u>(92,661)</u>    | <u>(57,661)</u> | <u>35,000</u>                    |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                    |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | 62,368             | 62,368          | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (4,933)            | (4,707)            | (4,707)         | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(4,933)</u>     | <u>57,661</u>      | <u>57,661</u>   | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>(35,000)</u>    | <u>-</u>        | <u>35,000</u>                    |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -                  | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ (35,000)</u> | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ 35,000</u>                 |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**BELIEVE AND PREPARE RURAL IMPLEMENTATION**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual         | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 13,712          | \$ 13,712       | \$ 13,712      | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>13,712</u>      | <u>13,712</u>   | <u>13,712</u>  | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 12,051             | 12,051          | 12,058         | 7                                |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>12,051</u>      | <u>12,051</u>   | <u>12,058</u>  | <u>7</u>                         |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>1,661</u>       | <u>1,661</u>    | <u>1,654</u>   | <u>(7)</u>                       |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                |                                  |
| Transfers out  | (1,661)            | (1,661)         | (1,654)        | 7                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(1,661)</u>     | <u>(1,661)</u>  | <u>(1,654)</u> | <u>7</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -              | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**CACFP**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 41,793          | \$ 49,226       | \$ 49,226       | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>41,793</u>      | <u>49,226</u>   | <u>49,226</u>   | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| School food services   | 41,793             | 27,560          | 28,470          | 910                              |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>41,793</u>      | <u>27,560</u>   | <u>28,470</u>   | <u>910</u>                       |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | -                  | 21,666          | 20,756          | (910)                            |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| Transfers out  | -                  | (20,756)        | (20,756)        | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>(20,756)</u> | <u>(20,756)</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | -                  | 910             | -               | (910)                            |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ 910</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ (910)</u>                  |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**STRIVING READERS COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 16,068          | \$ 290,660      | \$ 285,629      | \$ (5,031)                       |
| Total Revenues   | <u>16,068</u>      | <u>290,660</u>  | <u>285,629</u>  | <u>(5,031)</u>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| All other programs   | -                  | 5,230           | 5,216           | (14)                             |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Instructional staff support  | 16,068             | 247,796         | 243,429         | (4,367)                          |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>16,068</u>      | <u>253,026</u>  | <u>248,645</u>  | <u>(4,381)</u>                   |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>37,634</u>   | <u>36,984</u>   | <u>(650)</u>                     |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| Transfers out  | -                  | (37,634)        | (36,984)        | 650                              |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>(37,634)</u> | <u>(36,984)</u> | <u>650</u>                       |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SPECIAL ED PRESCHOOL ARRA**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 | Actual       | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget |              |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 7,711           | \$ 17,370       | \$ 7,711     | \$ (9,659)                       |
| Total Revenues   | <u>7,711</u>       | <u>17,370</u>   | <u>7,711</u> | <u>(9,659)</u>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Special programs   | 7,711              | -               | 7,711        | 7,711                            |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |              |                                  |
| Student services   | -                  | 17,370          | -            | (17,370)                         |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>7,711</u>       | <u>17,370</u>   | <u>7,711</u> | <u>(9,659)</u>                   |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -            | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION - HIGH COST MFP**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                 |                 | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual          |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Minimum Foundation Program   | \$ 23,134          | \$ 25,949       | \$ -            | \$ (25,949)                      |
| Total State Sources  | 23,134             | 25,949          | -               | (25,949)                         |
| Total Revenues   | <u>23,134</u>      | <u>25,949</u>   | <u>-</u>        | <u>(25,949)</u>                  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Special programs   | 23,134             | -               | 23,134          | 23,134                           |
| Support services:  |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Student services   | -                  | 25,949          | -               | (25,949)                         |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>23,134</u>      | <u>25,949</u>   | <u>23,134</u>   | <u>(2,815)</u>                   |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>(23,134)</u> | <u>(23,134)</u>                  |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                 |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -               | 23,134          | 23,134                           |
| Transfers out  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>23,134</u>   | <u>23,134</u>                    |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>                         |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | -               | -               | -                                |
| <b>FUND BALANCES - Ending</b>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>                      |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**TANF LA 4 PRESCHOOL FEDERAL**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                     | Actual          | Variance<br>With Final<br>Budget |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget     |                 |                                  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| Federal Sources  | \$ 249,616         | \$ 249,616          | \$ 249,616      | \$ -                             |
| Total Revenues   | <u>249,616</u>     | <u>249,616</u>      | <u>249,616</u>  | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| Current:   |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| Instruction:   |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| All other programs   | 219,116            | 338,669             | 219,116         | (119,553)                        |
| Total Expenditures   | <u>219,116</u>     | <u>338,669</u>      | <u>219,116</u>  | <u>(119,553)</u>                 |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b> |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
|  | <u>30,500</u>      | <u>(89,053)</u>     | <u>30,500</u>   | <u>119,553</u>                   |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| Transfers in   | -                  | -                   | -               | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (30,500)           | (30,500)            | (30,500)        | -                                |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                                 | <u>(30,500)</u>    | <u>(30,500)</u>     | <u>(30,500)</u> | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                  |                    |                     |                 |                                  |
| FUND BALANCES - Beginning  | -                  | (119,553)           | -               | 119,553                          |
| FUND BALANCES - Ending   | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ (119,553)</u> | <u>\$ -</u>     | <u>\$ 119,553</u>                |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**FIDUCIARY FUND DESCRIPTION**  
**June 30, 2019**

**FIDUCIARY FUND - AGENCY FUND**

Agency funds are established to account for all monies held by the School Board in an agency capacity. Disbursements are made only in accordance with the purpose for which assets are received.

**School Activity Fund** - The School Activity Agency Fund accounts are used to account for monies generated by the schools and organizations within the schools. While these accounts are under the supervision of the School Board, they belong to the individual schools or their student bodies and are not available for use by the School Board.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN  
 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUND  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

|                                       | <u>Balance</u><br><u>July 1, 2018</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2019</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>School Activity Fund</b>           |                                       |                  |                   |  |
| Assets:                               |                                       |                  |                   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents             | \$ 82,416                             | \$ 65,380        | \$ 77,783         | \$ 70,013                              |
| Total Assets                          | <u>\$ 82,416</u>                      | <u>\$ 65,380</u> | <u>\$ 77,783</u>  | <u>\$ 70,013</u>                       |
| Liabilities:                          |                                       |                  |                   |  |
| Amounts held<br>for school activities | \$ 82,416                             | \$ 65,380        | \$ 77,783         | \$ 70,013                              |
| Total Liabilities                     | <u>\$ 82,416</u>                      | <u>\$ 65,380</u> | <u>\$ 77,783</u>  | <u>\$ 70,013</u>                       |

See independent auditors' report and accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION, BENEFITS,  
AND OTHER PAYMENTS TO AGENCY HEAD  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| <u>Agency Head Name</u>        | <u>Superintendent</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Purpose</u>                 | <u>Lisa Tanner</u>    |
|                                | <u>Amount</u>         |
| Salary                         | \$ 124,750            |
| Benefits-health insurance      | 6,081                 |
| Benefits-retirement            | -                     |
| Deferred compensation          | -                     |
| Workers compensation           | 838                   |
| Benefits-life insurance        | -                     |
| Benefits-long term disability  | -                     |
| Car allowance                  | 1,600                 |
| Vehicle provided by government | -                     |
| Cell phone                     | 2,248                 |
| Dues                           | -                     |
| Vehicle rental                 | -                     |
| Per diem                       | -                     |
| Reimbursements                 | -                     |
| Travel                         | -                     |
| Registration fees              | -                     |
| Conference travel              | 1,825                 |
| Unvouchered expenses           | -                     |
| Meeting & conventions          | -                     |
| Other                          | 1,491                 |
|                                | <u>\$ 138,833</u>     |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION PAID TO BOARD MEMBERS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| <u>Board Member</u>                        | <u>Compensation</u>     |
|--|-------------------------|
| Adam Kemp                                  | \$ 9,600                |
| Paul Kates, Vice-President                 | 9,600                   |
| Eleanor Duke                               | 9,600                   |
| Calvin Hymel (7/1/18-12/31/18)             | 4,800                   |
| Ricky Killingsworth (1/1/19-6/30/19)       | 4,800                   |
| Curtis Creel, President                    | 10,800                  |
| Reverend Raymond E. Mims (7/1/18-12/31/18) | 4,800                   |
| Willie "Toni" Breaux (1/1/19-6/30/19)      | 4,800                   |
| Dr. Brad Williams                          | <u>9,600</u>            |
|  | <u><b>\$ 68,400</b></u> |

**STATISTICAL SECTION  
(UNAUDITED)**

## STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the City of Bogalusa School Board's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the School Board's overall financial

| <b><u>Contents</u></b>   | <b><u>Tables</u></b> |
|--|----------------------|
| <b>Financial Trends</b>  | 1 - 4                |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School Board's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Capacity</b>  | 5 - 9                |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School Board's most significant local revenue source, the sales tax, as well as the property tax.  |                      |
| <b>Debt Capacity</b>   | 10 - 14              |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School Board's current levels of outstanding debt and the School Board's ability to issue additional debt in the future.                    |                      |
| <b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>  | 15 - 16              |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School Board's financial activities take place.   |                      |
| <b>Operating Information</b>   | 17 - 19              |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School Board's financial report relates to the services the School Board provides and the activities it performs. |                      |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 1 - NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

|  | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                     |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                | 2015                   | 2016                   | 2017                   | 2018                   | 2019                   |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |                     |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Net investment in capital assets                       | \$ 5,458,998         | \$ 5,545,882         | \$ 5,040,352         | \$ 3,474,670         | \$ 4,204,897        | \$ 3,436,584           | \$ 2,314,851           | \$ 2,065,681           | \$ 1,259,419           | \$ 591,678             |
| Restricted   | 556,212              | 570,712              | 6,688,250            | 2,660,964            | 1,788,164           | 2,232,377              | 2,692,147              | 3,158,690              | 3,496,801              | 4,147,459              |
| Unrestricted   | 6,393,932            | 6,443,489            | (330,524)            | 4,774,968            | 3,562,982           | (29,508,043)           | (29,126,514)           | (30,164,479)           | (53,002,473)           | (49,591,485)           |
| <b>Total governmental activities,<br/>net position</b> | <u>\$ 12,409,142</u> | <u>\$ 12,560,083</u> | <u>\$ 11,398,078</u> | <u>\$ 10,910,602</u> | <u>\$ 9,556,043</u> | <u>\$ (23,839,082)</u> | <u>\$ (24,119,516)</u> | <u>\$ (24,940,108)</u> | <u>\$ (48,246,253)</u> | <u>\$ (44,852,348)</u> |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 2 - CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

|  | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities:                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Instruction:                                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Regular programs                               | \$ 10,487,449        | \$ 9,273,468         | \$ 9,131,111         | \$ 8,754,152         | \$ 8,111,724         | \$ 6,875,842         | \$ 6,373,922         | \$ 6,249,393         | \$ 5,179,356         | \$ 5,413,856         |
| Special programs                               | 3,526,159            | 3,362,118            | 2,974,395            | 2,933,105            | 2,766,849            | 2,923,562            | 2,543,247            | 2,494,137            | 1,829,169            | 1,968,787            |
| Vocational programs                            | 423,920              | 577,603              | 371,849              | 421,269              | 399,011              | 441,887              | 337,221              | 296,195              | 258,391              | 579,308              |
| Adult programs                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| All other programs                             | 1,656,869            | 2,705,924            | 2,633,425            | 2,433,891            | 1,865,250            | 1,713,298            | 1,727,228            | 1,607,777            | 1,308,757            | 1,393,661            |
| Support services:                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Student services                               | 1,950,877            | 2,274,735            | 2,160,862            | 2,266,486            | 2,565,272            | 2,540,826            | 2,377,743            | 2,346,101            | 2,091,880            | 1,923,268            |
| Instructional staff support                    | 2,470,443            | 2,554,520            | 2,421,656            | 2,128,188            | 2,447,691            | 2,385,150            | 1,847,495            | 1,624,408            | 1,353,135            | 1,912,121            |
| General administration                         | 753,209              | 955,067              | 960,937              | 1,236,199            | 1,179,837            | 1,187,197            | 1,119,576            | 1,244,189            | 1,065,471            | 1,039,582            |
| School administration                          | 1,576,999            | 1,544,281            | 1,625,635            | 1,568,125            | 1,745,425            | 1,332,670            | 1,351,372            | 1,565,283            | 1,251,569            | 1,175,154            |
| Business services                              | 504,874              | 520,734              | 485,710              | 570,181              | 640,192              | 559,024              | 548,339              | 644,931              | 559,223              | 559,880              |
| Plant services                                 | 2,032,352            | 1,497,870            | 2,166,157            | 1,808,644            | 2,144,495            | 2,102,549            | 1,918,843            | 1,778,892            | 1,414,836            | 1,450,862            |
| Student transportation services                | 1,227,304            | 1,206,106            | 1,253,060            | 1,256,867            | 1,153,807            | 1,135,689            | 1,114,830            | 1,096,861            | 916,667              | 955,017              |
| Central services                               | 210,437              | 273,387              | 293,131              | 364,358              | 836,216              | 558,696              | 581,678              | 578,442              | 490,927              | 562,783              |
| Food services                                  | 1,873,756            | 1,681,162            | 1,604,435            | 1,615,478            | 1,626,774            | 1,475,750            | 1,345,566            | 1,426,048            | 1,091,350            | 1,207,047            |
| Community services programs                    | 200,291              | 11,282               | 12,912               | 13,083               | 13,151               | 20,643               | 12,082               | 8,012                | 3,182                | 16,052               |
| Summer feeding                                 | -                    | -                    | 14,510               | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Interest on long-term debt                     | 14,500               | 14,500               | -                    | 65,490               | 60,574               | 69,064               | 51,000               | 51,000               | 51,000               | 51,000               |
| Payments to other LEAs                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 6,427,631            | 5,400,536            |
| Construction and land improvement              | 97,420               | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Loss on disposal                               | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 69,184               | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Total governmental activities expenses         | <u>29,006,859</u>    | <u>28,452,757</u>    | <u>28,109,785</u>    | <u>27,435,516</u>    | <u>27,556,268</u>    | <u>25,321,847</u>    | <u>23,319,326</u>    | <u>23,011,669</u>    | <u>25,292,544</u>    | <u>25,608,914</u>    |
| Total primary government expenses              | <u>\$ 29,006,859</u> | <u>\$ 28,452,757</u> | <u>\$ 28,109,785</u> | <u>\$ 27,435,516</u> | <u>\$ 27,556,268</u> | <u>\$ 25,321,847</u> | <u>\$ 23,319,326</u> | <u>\$ 23,011,669</u> | <u>\$ 25,292,544</u> | <u>\$ 25,608,914</u> |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities:                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Charges for services:                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Food services                                  | \$ 74,076            | \$ 80,424            | \$ 77,637            | \$ 52,009            | \$ 44,254            | \$ 20,670            | \$ 11,070            | \$ 11,373            | \$ 8,025             | \$ 8,439             |
| Operating grants and contributions:            | 6,967,222            | 6,703,632            | 4,931,960            | 5,074,118            | 4,999,249            | 4,693,750            | 4,317,833            | 4,212,823            | 4,271,426            | 5,136,391            |
| Capital grants and contributions:              | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | <u>7,041,298</u>     | <u>6,784,056</u>     | <u>5,009,597</u>     | <u>5,126,127</u>     | <u>5,043,503</u>     | <u>4,714,420</u>     | <u>4,328,903</u>     | <u>4,224,196</u>     | <u>4,279,451</u>     | <u>5,144,830</u>     |
| Total primary government program revenues      | <u>\$ 7,041,298</u>  | <u>\$ 6,784,056</u>  | <u>\$ 5,009,597</u>  | <u>\$ 5,126,127</u>  | <u>\$ 5,043,503</u>  | <u>\$ 4,714,420</u>  | <u>\$ 4,328,903</u>  | <u>\$ 4,224,196</u>  | <u>\$ 4,279,451</u>  | <u>\$ 5,144,830</u>  |

(continued)

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 2 - CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | Fiscal Year            |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | 2010                   | 2011                   | 2012                   | 2013                   | 2014                   | 2015                   | 2016                   | 2017                   | 2018                   | 2019                   |
| Net (expense)/revenue   |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Governmental activities   | \$ (21,965,561)        | \$ (21,668,701)        | \$ (23,100,188)        | \$ (22,309,389)        | \$ (22,512,765)        | \$ (20,607,427)        | \$ (18,990,423)        | \$ (18,787,473)        | \$ (21,013,093)        | \$ (20,464,084)        |
| Total primary government net expense                              | <u>\$ (21,965,561)</u> | <u>\$ (21,668,701)</u> | <u>\$ (23,100,188)</u> | <u>\$ (22,309,389)</u> | <u>\$ (22,512,765)</u> | <u>\$ (20,607,427)</u> | <u>\$ (18,990,423)</u> | <u>\$ (18,787,473)</u> | <u>\$ (21,013,093)</u> | <u>\$ (20,464,084)</u> |
| <b>General Revenues and<br/>Other Changes in Net Position</b>     |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Governmental activities:  |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Taxes:  |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes                       | \$ 4,419,571           | \$ 4,799,367           | \$ 4,738,599           | \$ 4,756,030           | \$ 4,784,247           | \$ 5,229,618           | \$ 5,154,990           | \$ 5,240,361           | \$ 5,373,209           | \$ 5,685,650           |
| Sales and use taxes   | 2,334,972              | 2,310,643              | 2,415,009              | 2,506,955              | 2,633,466              | 2,871,736              | 2,682,546              | 2,691,282              | 2,738,238              | 2,874,357              |
| Grants and contributions not restricted<br>for specific purposes: |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Minimum Foundation Program  | 13,579,045             | 13,919,502             | 14,140,707             | 14,085,781             | 12,766,369             | 10,417,796             | 9,782,116              | 8,624,282              | 14,505,027             | 14,170,304             |
| Community disaster loan forgiveness                               | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | 609,286                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| State revenue sharing (unrestricted)                              | 214,245                | 214,465                | 216,332                | 212,477                | 208,827                | 204,302                | 190,230                | 196,515                | 195,641                | 195,545                |
| Interest and investment earnings                                  | 50,276                 | 39,672                 | 33,392                 | 44,834                 | 31,478                 | 20,356                 | 43,716                 | 46,251                 | 19,965                 | 226,459                |
| Other Income - donated assets                                     | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | 799,000                | -                      | -                      |
| Miscellaneous   | 1,050,836              | 535,993                | 375,832                | 215,836                | 163,196                | 326,105                | 603,333                | 369,190                | 702,757                | 705,674                |
| Total governmental activities                                     | <u>21,648,945</u>      | <u>21,819,642</u>      | <u>21,919,871</u>      | <u>21,821,913</u>      | <u>21,196,869</u>      | <u>19,069,913</u>      | <u>18,456,931</u>      | <u>17,966,881</u>      | <u>23,534,837</u>      | <u>23,857,989</u>      |
| Total primary government  | <u>\$ 21,648,945</u>   | <u>\$ 21,819,642</u>   | <u>\$ 21,919,871</u>   | <u>\$ 21,821,913</u>   | <u>\$ 21,196,869</u>   | <u>\$ 19,069,913</u>   | <u>\$ 18,456,931</u>   | <u>\$ 17,966,881</u>   | <u>\$ 23,534,837</u>   | <u>\$ 23,857,989</u>   |
| <b>Changes in Net Position</b>                                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Governmental activities   | \$ (316,616)           | \$ 150,941             | \$ (1,180,317)         | \$ (487,476)           | \$ (1,315,896)         | \$ (1,537,514)         | \$ (533,492)           | \$ (820,592)           | \$ 2,521,744           | \$ 3,393,905           |
| Total primary government  | <u>\$ (316,616)</u>    | <u>\$ 150,941</u>      | <u>\$ (1,180,317)</u>  | <u>\$ (487,476)</u>    | <u>\$ (1,315,896)</u>  | <u>\$ (1,537,514)</u>  | <u>\$ (533,492)</u>    | <u>\$ (820,592)</u>    | <u>\$ 2,521,744</u>    | <u>\$ 3,393,905</u>    |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 3 - FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

|  | Fiscal Year         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | 2010                | 2011                | 2012                | 2013                | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                | 2019                |
| General fund                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable                           | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Restricted                             | 556,212             | 570,712             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Committed                              | -                   | 4,000,000           | 3,595,563           | 3,595,563           | 2,738,420           | 1,858,961           | 1,385,763           | 188,058             | 188,058             | -                   |
| Unassigned                             | 8,343,048           | 3,824,358           | 3,204,509           | 3,166,901           | 2,451,513           | 1,478,755           | 901,796             | 770,713             | (128,726)           | 18,318              |
| <b>Total general fund</b>              | <b>\$ 8,899,260</b> | <b>\$ 8,395,070</b> | <b>\$ 6,800,072</b> | <b>\$ 6,762,464</b> | <b>\$ 5,189,933</b> | <b>\$ 3,337,716</b> | <b>\$ 2,287,559</b> | <b>\$ 958,771</b>   | <b>\$ 59,332</b>    | <b>\$ 18,318</b>    |
| All other governmental funds           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable                           | \$ 67,450           | \$ 65,861           | \$ 75,907           | \$ 66,443           | \$ 52,612           | \$ 42,939           | \$ 71,451           | \$ 73,214           | \$ 51,670           | \$ 38,778           |
| Restricted                             | 203,825             | 183,926             | 6,711,767           | 2,660,964           | 1,788,164           | 2,233,979           | 2,695,023           | 3,162,455           | 3,571,203           | 4,249,508           |
| Committed                              | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Assigned                               | -                   | -                   | 28,510              | 4,471               | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Unassigned                             | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total all other governmental fi</b> | <b>\$ 271,275</b>   | <b>\$ 249,787</b>   | <b>\$ 6,816,184</b> | <b>\$ 2,731,878</b> | <b>\$ 1,840,776</b> | <b>\$ 2,276,918</b> | <b>\$ 2,766,474</b> | <b>\$ 3,235,669</b> | <b>\$ 3,622,873</b> | <b>\$ 4,288,286</b> |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

Note: The fund balance classifications for the fiscal years 2009 through 2010 have been modified as a result of the implementation of GASB 54 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 4 - CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|  | Fiscal Year       |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2010              | 2011                | 2012                | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                  | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                | 2019              |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
| Ad valorem taxes   | \$ 4,419,571      | \$ 4,799,367        | \$ 4,738,599        | \$ 4,756,030          | \$ 4,784,247          | \$ 5,229,618          | \$ 5,154,990        | 5,240,361           | 5,373,209           | 5,685,650         |
| Sales and use taxes  | 2,334,972         | 2,310,643           | 2,415,009           | 2,506,955             | 2,633,466             | 2,871,736             | 2,682,546           | 2,691,282           | 2,738,238           | 2,874,357         |
| Interest earnings  | 50,276            | 39,672              | 33,392              | 44,834                | 31,478                | 20,356                | 43,716              | 46,251              | 19,965              | 226,459           |
| Charges for services                                       | 74,076            | 66,965              | 71,597              | 52,009                | 44,254                | 20,670                | 11,070              | 11,373              | 8,025               | 8,439             |
| Other  | 1,022,331         | 594,668             | 375,832             | 82,832                | 64,070                | 96,325                | 121,317             | 138,889             | 409,509             | 362,856           |
| Minimum Foundation Program                                 | 13,579,045        | 13,919,502          | 14,140,707          | 14,085,781            | 12,766,369            | 10,417,796            | 9,782,116           | 8,624,282           | 14,505,027          | 14,170,304        |
| Other state sources  | 1,197,635         | 617,313             | 463,741             | 633,877               | 729,037               | 769,955               | 674,010             | 765,255             | 704,990             | 684,342           |
| Federal Grants   | 6,012,337         | 6,259,243           | 4,690,591           | 4,785,722             | 4,578,165             | 4,262,536             | 4,225,064           | 3,788,262           | 4,055,325           | 4,835,778         |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>28,690,243</b> | <b>28,607,373</b>   | <b>26,929,468</b>   | <b>26,948,040</b>     | <b>25,631,086</b>     | <b>23,688,992</b>     | <b>22,694,829</b>   | <b>21,305,955</b>   | <b>27,814,288</b>   | <b>28,848,185</b> |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
| Current:   |                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
| Instruction  | 15,682,740        | 15,489,714          | 14,811,070          | 13,996,582            | 12,554,466            | 11,835,019            | 11,164,631          | 10,274,051          | 9,912,877           | 10,514,471        |
| Support services   | 12,741,381        | 12,166,631          | 12,884,506          | 12,423,456            | 13,714,881            | 13,012,563            | 12,273,993          | 11,840,497          | 11,835,215          | 12,176,765        |
| Capital outlay   | 140,679           | 1,336,991           | 80,893              | 4,442,329             | 1,670,282             | 87,918                | 18,864              | -                   | 22,218              | 81,014            |
| Payments to other LEAs                                     | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -                   | 6,427,631           | 5,400,536         |
| Debt service:  |                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
| Principal  | -                 | 107,508             | 116,065             | 114,612               | 104,090               | 100,503               | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                 |
| Interest   | -                 | 32,207              | 23,650              | 69,458                | 51,000                | 69,064                | 51,000              | 51,000              | 51,000              | 51,000            |
| Bond Issuance Cost   | -                 | -                   | 41,885              | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                 |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                  | <b>28,564,800</b> | <b>29,133,051</b>   | <b>27,958,069</b>   | <b>31,046,437</b>     | <b>28,094,719</b>     | <b>25,105,067</b>     | <b>23,508,488</b>   | <b>22,165,548</b>   | <b>28,248,941</b>   | <b>28,223,786</b> |
| Excess of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures            | 125,443           | (525,678)           | (1,028,601)         | (4,098,397)           | (2,463,633)           | (1,416,075)           | (813,659)           | (859,593)           | (434,653)           | 624,399           |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>                      |                   |                     |                     |                       |                       |                       |                     |                     |                     |                   |
| Transfers in   | 407,761           | 388,743             | 1,400,183           | 1,004,431             | 1,404,404             | 1,437,128             | 1,473,258           | 1,132,567           | 1,047,542           | 1,156,220         |
| Transfers out  | (407,761)         | (388,743)           | (1,400,183)         | (1,004,431)           | (1,404,404)           | (1,437,128)           | (1,473,258)         | (1,132,567)         | (1,047,542)         | (1,156,220)       |
| Issuance of debt   | -                 | -                   | 6,000,000           | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                 |
| Capital leases   | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                 |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>            | <b>6,000,000</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                         | <b>\$ 125,443</b> | <b>\$ (525,678)</b> | <b>\$ 4,971,399</b> | <b>\$ (4,098,397)</b> | <b>\$ (2,463,633)</b> | <b>\$ (1,416,075)</b> | <b>\$ (813,659)</b> | <b>\$ (859,593)</b> | <b>\$ (434,653)</b> | <b>\$ 624,399</b> |
| Debt service as a percentage of<br>noncapital expenditures | 0.00%             | 0.50%               | 0.50%               | 0.69%                 | 0.59%                 | 0.68%                 | 0.22%               | 0.23%               | 0.18%               | 0.18%             |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 5 - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal<br>Year | Ad Valorem<br>Tax | Sales and Use<br>Tax | Total        |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 2010           | \$ 4,419,571      | \$ 2,334,972         | \$ 6,754,543 |
| 2011           | 4,799,367         | 2,310,643            | 7,110,010    |
| 2012           | 4,738,599         | 2,415,009            | 7,153,608    |
| 2013           | 4,756,030         | 2,506,955            | 7,262,985    |
| 2014           | 4,784,247         | 2,633,466            | 7,417,713    |
| 2015           | 5,229,618         | 2,871,736            | 8,101,354    |
| 2016           | 5,154,990         | 2,682,546            | 7,837,536    |
| 2017           | 5,240,361         | 2,691,282            | 7,931,643    |
| 2018           | 5,373,209         | 2,738,238            | 8,111,447    |
| 2019           | 5,685,650         | 2,874,357            | 8,560,007    |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**

**TABLE 6 - ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year | Real Property Assessed Value | Other Property Assessed Value | Total Assessed Value | Amount of Homestead Exemption | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2010        | 118,277,620                  | 94,843,240                    | 213,120,860          | 62,864,920                    | 150,255,940                  | 62.81                 |
| 2011        | 127,838,840                  | 96,354,900                    | 224,193,740          | 63,396,609                    | 160,797,131                  | 62.75                 |
| 2012        | 128,000,956                  | 96,767,895                    | 224,768,851          | 64,954,906                    | 159,813,945                  | 62.81                 |
| 2013        | 128,398,140                  | 93,551,137                    | 221,949,277          | 63,341,125                    | 158,608,152                  | 62.81                 |
| 2014        | 129,727,540                  | 91,343,210                    | 221,070,750          | 62,728,625                    | 158,342,125                  | 62.81                 |
| 2015        | 131,278,340                  | 93,169,800                    | 224,448,140          | 63,636,820                    | 160,811,320                  | 62.81                 |
| 2016        | 134,932,480                  | 103,016,640                   | 237,949,120          | 62,025,560                    | 175,923,560                  | 62.81                 |
| 2017        | 142,924,780                  | 103,843,580                   | 246,768,360          | 61,382,268                    | 185,386,092                  | 63.04                 |
| 2018        | 141,659,650                  | 106,804,590                   | 248,464,240          | 61,353,075                    | 187,111,165                  | 63.04                 |
| 2019        | 145,622,620                  | 109,131,700                   | 254,754,320          | 61,497,910                    | 193,256,410                  | 63.04                 |

Source: Washington Parish Assessor's Office

Note: Property in the Parish is reassessed every four years. Property is assessed at actual value, therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value. These values represent the Parish's assessed value since the School Board's data broken into real estate and commercial was not readily available.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 7 - PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
**(PER \$1,000 PF ASSESSED VALUATION)**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year | School Board<br>Direct tax<br>Millage | Other Governments<br>(Parishwide) |                               |                     |  | Other Governments<br>(Special Districts) |                   |                 |                             |                          |                        | Total<br>Direct &<br>Overlapping |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|             |                                       | Parish<br>Council<br>Millage      | Law<br>Enforcement<br>Millage | Assessor<br>Millage | Washington<br>Parish<br>Schools<br>Millage | FLA<br>Parishes<br>Juvenile              | Fire<br>Districts | Hospital<br>Tax | Property<br>Tax<br>per acre | LTC<br>Assessment<br>Fee | Council<br>on<br>Aging |                                  |
| 2010        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.13                | 97.67                                      | 3.00                                     | 182.46            | 6.00            | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 422.45                           |
| 2011        | 62.75                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 95.17                                      | 3.00                                     | 183.77            | 6.00            | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 421.44                           |
| 2012        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 88.67                                      | 2.75                                     | 183.76            | 6.00            | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 414.74                           |
| 2013        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.29                | 84.17                                      | 2.75                                     | 163.53            | 21.50           | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 405.43                           |
| 2014        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 76.67                                      | 2.75                                     | 155.07            | 18.00           | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 386.05                           |
| 2015        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 65.17                                      | 2.75                                     | 152.62            | 18.00           | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 372.10                           |
| 2016        | 62.81                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 65.17                                      | 2.75                                     | 152.62            | 18.00           | 0.08                        | 0.25                     | 2.80                   | 372.10                           |
| 2017        | 63.04                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 43.67                                      | 2.75                                     | 160.50            | 17.96           | 0.08                        | 0.55                     | 2.80                   | 358.97                           |
| 2018        | 63.04                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 43.67                                      | 2.75                                     | 160.89            | 17.96           | 0.08                        | 0.70                     | 2.80                   | 359.51                           |
| 2019        | 63.04                                 | 51.29                             | 10.96                         | 5.37                | 43.67                                      | 2.75                                     | 160.89            | 17.96           | 0.08                        | 0.70                     | 2.80                   | 359.51                           |

Components of the 2019 Total Direct Tax Rate:

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Constitutional                           | 6.43      |
| Construction, operation, and maintenance | 5.04      |
| Salaries & benefits                      | 12.05     |
| Operations                               | 3.12      |
| Special leeway maintenance               | 7.79      |
| Operations                               | 22.15     |
| Operations                               | 6.46      |
| <br>Total School Board Millage           | <br>63.04 |

Source: Respective Taxing Jurisdiction

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 8 - PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Taxpayer                          | 2019                   |      |                                   | 2010                   |      |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
|                                   | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | % of Total Taxable Assessed Value | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | % of Total Taxable Assessed Value |
| Temple - Inland - Papermill       | \$ 31,303,290          | 1    | 16.2%                             | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Entergy Louisiana, LLC            | 5,406,820              | 2    | 2.8%                              | 2,182,930              | 5    | 1.5%                              |
| Tin, Inc.                         | 4,601,000              | 3    | 2.4%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Parkway Pipeline, LLC             | 2,786,000              | 4    | 1.4%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Temple - Inland - Box Plan        | 2,582,470              | 5    | 1.3%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Calpine Corporation               | 2,126,120              | 6    | 1.1%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Florida Gas Transmission          | 1,519,620              | 7    | 0.8%                              | 8,652,930              | 1    | 5.8%                              |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate              | 1,048,130              | 8    | 0.5%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate              | 751,640                | 9    | 0.4%                              | -                      | -    | -                                 |
| Bell South Telecommunications     | 664,500                | 10   | 0.3%                              | 2,534,870              | 4    | 1.7%                              |
| Southern Natural Gas Co.          | -                      | -    | -                                 | 5,537,040              | 2    | 3.7%                              |
| Washington-St. Tammany Elec. Coop | -                      | -    | -                                 | 4,083,970              | 3    | 2.7%                              |
| Miles, Joe N. & Sons, Inc.        | -                      | -    | -                                 | 1,271,480              | 6    | 0.8%                              |
| Entergy Gulf States, Inc.         | -                      | -    | -                                 | 1,141,210              | 7    | 0.8%                              |
| Central Louisiana Electric        | -                      | -    | -                                 | 1,110,040              | 8    | 0.7%                              |
| Weyerhaeuser Company              | -                      | -    | -                                 | 908,040                | 9    | 0.6%                              |
| Weyerhaeuser Company              | -                      | -    | -                                 | 889,070                | 10   | 0.6%                              |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                     | <b>\$ 52,789,590</b>   |      | <b>27.2%</b>                      | <b>\$ 28,311,580</b>   |      | <b>18.9%</b>                      |

Source: Washington Parish Assessor's Office

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 9 - PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year | Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy |                    | Collections for Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date |                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|             |                                | Amount                                       | Percentage of Levy |                                  | Amount                    | Percentage of Levy |
| 2010        | \$ 4,927,607                   | \$ 4,419,571                                 | 89.69%             | \$ 22,174.23                     | \$ 4,441,745              | 90.14%             |
| 2011        | \$ 5,336,187                   | 4,799,367                                    | 89.94%             | 9,605                            | 4,808,972                 | 90.12%             |
| 2012        | 5,143,942                      | 4,738,599                                    | 92.12%             | -                                | 4,738,599                 | 92.12%             |
| 2013        | 5,163,424                      | 4,756,030                                    | 92.11%             | -                                | 4,756,030                 | 92.11%             |
| 2014        | 4,902,897                      | 4,784,247                                    | 97.58%             | -                                | 4,784,247                 | 97.58%             |
| 2015        | 5,743,046                      | 5,229,618                                    | 91.06%             | 37,394                           | 5,267,012                 | 91.71%             |
| 2016        | 5,635,224                      | 5,154,990                                    | 91.48%             | 37,437                           | 5,192,427                 | 92.14%             |
| 2017        | 5,690,849                      | 5,240,361                                    | 92.08%             | 23,253                           | 5,263,614                 | 92.49%             |
| 2018        | 5,854,785                      | 5,373,209                                    | 91.77%             | 17,526                           | 5,390,735                 | 92.07%             |
| 2019        | 6,181,274                      | 5,685,650                                    | 91.98%             | 18,224                           | 5,703,874                 | 92.28%             |

Source: Washington Parish Tax Collector's Office

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 10 - RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities |                |          | Total Primary Government | Percentage of personal Income | Per Capita |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|             | Revenue Bonds           | Capital Leases | CDL Loan |                          |                               |            |
| 2010        | -                       | 804,314        | 541,712  | \$ 1,346,026             | 0.11%                         | 29.47      |
| 2011        | -                       | 658,922        | 556,212  | 1,215,134                | 0.09%                         | 25.76      |
| 2012        | -                       | 519,207        | 570,712  | 1,089,919                | 0.09%                         | 23.41      |
| 2013        | 6,000,000               | 379,492        | 585,822  | 6,965,314                | 0.54%                         | 149.25     |
| 2014        | 6,000,000               | 204,593        | 599,712  | 6,804,305                | 0.52%                         | 146.58     |
| 2015        | 6,000,000               | 100,503        | -        | 6,100,503                | 0.45%                         | 131.52     |
| 2016        | 6,000,000               | -              | -        | 6,000,000                | 0.42%                         | 129.63     |
| 2017        | 6,000,000               | -              | -        | 6,000,000                | 0.41%                         | 129.56     |
| 2018        | 6,000,000               | -              | -        | 6,000,000                | 0.39%                         | 128.66     |
| 2019        | 6,000,000               | -              | -        | 6,000,000                | 0.38%                         | 128.81     |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board Annual Financial Reports

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
 BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
 TABLE 11 - RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
 (UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Fiscal<br/>Year</u> | <u>General<br/>Obligation<br/>Bonds</u> | <u>Less: Amounts<br/>Available in Debt<br/>Service Fund</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Percentage of<br/>Estimated<br/>Actual Taxable<br/>Value of Property</u> | <u>Per<br/>Capita</u> |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|------------------------|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|

Note: The City of Bogalusa School Board does not have any general bonded debt outstanding.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 12 - DIRECT & OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Governmental Unit</u>          | <u>Debt<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Percentage<br/>Applicable</u> | <u>Estimated Share<br/>of Overlapping<br/>Debt</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Direct:                           |                             |  |  |
| City of Bogalusa School Board     | \$ 6,000,000                | 100%   | \$ 6,000,000                                       |
| Overlapping:                      |                             |  |  |
| Washington Parish Council         | -                           | 100%   | -  |
| Washington Parish School Board    | 6,440,000                   | 100%   | 6,440,000  |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt        | 6,440,000                   |  | 6,440,000  |
| Total direct and overlapping debt | \$ 12,440,000               |  | \$ 12,440,000                                      |

Source: Respective government entities

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the Parish. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Washington Parish. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 13 - LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

|   | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 |
| Debt limit  | \$ 41,397.167        | \$ 44,743,594        | \$ 44,800.335        | \$ 44,939,349        | \$ 45,404.639        | \$ 45,947,419        | \$ 47,226.368        | \$ 50,023,673        | \$ 49,580.878        | \$ 50,967.917        |
| Total net debt applicable to limit                                      | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Legal debt margin   | <u>\$ 41,397.167</u> | <u>\$ 44,743,594</u> | <u>\$ 44,800.335</u> | <u>\$ 44,939,349</u> | <u>\$ 45,404.639</u> | <u>\$ 45,947,419</u> | <u>\$ 47,226.368</u> | <u>\$ 50,023,673</u> | <u>\$ 49,580.878</u> | <u>\$ 50,967.917</u> |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit<br>as a percentage of debt limit | <u>0.00%</u>         |

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019**

|  |  |                       |
|--|--|-----------------------|
|  | Assessed value                                   | <u>\$ 145,622,620</u> |
|  | (1) Debt Limit - 10% of Assessed Value           | 14,562,262            |
|  | Deduct - Amount of debt applicable to debt limit | <u>-</u>              |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board

(Note 1) State law allows a maximum of 10% of assessed valuation for total bonded general obligation debt.

**Legal Debt Margin** \$ 14,562,262

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 14 - SUMMARY OF REVENUE COVERAGE  
NON-GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Community Disaster Loan (CDL)**

| Fiscal Year | Gross Revenues  | Expenses      | Available for Debt Service | Debt Service Requirements |          |       | Coverage |
|-------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------|----------|
|             |   |               |                            | Principal                 | Interest | Total |          |
| 2010        | \$ 28,690,243   | \$ 28,564,800 | \$ 125,443                 | -                         | -        | -     | -        |
| 2011        | 28,607,373  | 29,133,051    | (525,678)                  | -                         | -        | -     | -        |
| 2012        | 26,929,468  | 27,958,069    | (1,028,601)                | -                         | -        | -     | -        |
| 2013        | 26,948,040  | 31,046,437    | (4,098,397)                | -                         | -        | -     | -        |
| 2014        | Note: The Community Disaster Loan (CDL) is secured by a pledge of the general revenues of the School Board. The principal and interest of the CDL was forgiven in February 2014 |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |
| 2015        |   |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |
| 2016        |   |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |
| 2017        |   |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |
| 2018        |   |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |
| 2019        |   |               |                            |                           |          |       |          |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board CAFR

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 15 - DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Parish Population (1)</u> | <u>Parish Total Personal Income (1)</u> | <u>Parish Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u> | <u>Unemployment Rate (2)</u> | <u>School Enrollment (3)</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2010               | 45,669                       | 1,197,112,000                           | 26,213                                       | 9.5%                         | 2,255                        |
| 2011               | 47,168                       | 1,290,788,000                           | 27,366                                       | 10.2%                        | 2,234                        |
| 2012               | 46,549                       | 1,276,710,016                           | 27,427                                       | 9.8%                         | 2,157                        |
| 2013               | 46,670                       | 1,294,525,000                           | 27,738                                       | 6.8%                         | 2,031                        |
| 2014               | 46,419                       | 1,297,596,000                           | 27,954                                       | 6.0%                         | 1,747                        |
| 2015               | 46,384                       | 1,362,371,000                           | 29,372                                       | 8.8%                         | 1,710                        |
| 2016               | 46,286                       | 1,429,403,000                           | 30,882                                       | 8.6%                         | 1,675                        |
| 2017               | 46,310                       | 1,462,363,000                           | 31,578                                       | 6.6%                         | 1,505                        |
| 2018               | 46,633                       | 1,529,510,000                           | 32,799                                       | 7.3%                         | 1,420                        |
| 2019               | 46,582                       | 1,559,580,000                           | 33,480                                       | 6.8%                         | 1,417                        |

(1) Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis

(2) Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics

(3) Source: Louisiana Believes

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 16 - PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

| 2019 Employer                      | Industry Type | 2010 Employer                    | Industry Type |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| General Dynamics                   | Call Center   | Washington Parish School Board   | Government    |
| Washington Parish School System    | Government    | Temple Inland Corporation        | Manufacturing |
| International Paper                | Manufacturing | City of Bogalusa School Board    | Government    |
| Our Lady of Angels Hospital        | Healthcare    | Washington Correctional Facility | Government    |
| Rayburn Correctional Center        | Government    | LSU Health Sciences Center       | Healthcare    |
| Bogalusa City Schools              | Government    | Windmill Nurseries               | Agriculture   |
| Riverside Medical Center           | Healthcare    | Winn Dixie Louisiana, Inc.       | Retail        |
| Wal-Mart                           | Retail        | City of Bogalusa                 | Government    |
| City of Bogalusa                   | Government    | Riverside Medical Center         | Healthcare    |
| Washington Parish Sheriff's Office | Government    | SITEL                            | Call Center   |

Source: Washington Economic Development Foundation

Note: The table for principal employers should report the total employees for each employer and the percentage of total employment that each employer represents. This information is not available.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 17 - FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES BY POSITION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(Unaudited)**

| <u>Function/Program</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Classroom teachers      | 177         | 169         | 161         | 148         | 134         | 130         | 126         | 96          | 94          | 94          |
| Service Worker          | 60          | 56          | 67          | 60          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 49          | 42          | 42          |
| Teacher Aides           | 52          | 51          | 48          | 46          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 39          | 24          | 24          |
| Clerical                | 36          | 30          | 29          | 26          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 21          | 21          |
| Therapists/Counselors   | 22          | 19          | 12          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 11          | 11          |
| Other Personnel         | 20          | 18          | 16          | 15          | 14          | 14          | 14          | 14          | 16          | 16          |
| Supervisors             | 18          | 17          | 10          | 10          | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           |
| Principals              | 9           | 8           | 8           | 7           | 4           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 3           |
| School Board Member     | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           | 7           |
| Skilled craftsman       | 6           | 6           | 7           | 6           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           |
| Librarians              | 2           | 4           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |
| Sabbatical leave        | 2           | 4           | 3           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 0           | 0           |
| Superintendent          | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| Asst. Principals        | 1           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           |
| <b>Total</b>            | <u>413</u>  | <u>392</u>  | <u>373</u>  | <u>344</u>  | <u>327</u>  | <u>323</u>  | <u>319</u>  | <u>267</u>  | <u>239</u>  | <u>239</u>  |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD  
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA  
TABLE 18 - OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Enrollment</u> | <u>Operating Expenses</u> | <u>Cost Per Pupil</u> | <u>Percent Change</u> | <u>Teaching Staff</u> | <u>Average Daily Enrollment</u> | <u>Average Daily Attendance</u> | <u>Percent Change Enrollment</u> | <u>Student Attendance Percentage</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2010               | 2,255             | \$ 29,006,859             | \$ 12,863             | 6.08%                 | 229                   | 2,084                           | 92.4%                           | -2.43%                           | -0.43%                               |
| 2011               | 2,234             | 28,452,757                | 12,736                | -0.99%                | 220                   | 2,078                           | 93.0%                           | -0.29%                           | 0.65%                                |
| 2012               | 2,157             | 28,109,785                | 13,032                | 2.32%                 | 209                   | 2,051                           | 95.1%                           | -1.30%                           | 2.26%                                |
| 2013               | 2,031             | 27,435,516                | 13,508                | 3.66%                 | 194                   | 1,905                           | 93.8%                           | -7.12%                           | -1.37%                               |
| 2014               | 1,747             | 27,556,268                | 15,773                | 16.77%                | 173                   | 1,661                           | 95.1%                           | -12.81%                          | 1.39%                                |
| 2015               | 1,710             | 25,321,847                | 14,808                | -6.12%                | 169                   | 1,622                           | 94.8%                           | -2.35%                           | -0.28%                               |
| 2016               | 1,675             | 23,319,326                | 13,922                | -5.98%                | 165                   | 1,591                           | 95.0%                           | -1.91%                           | 0.17%                                |
| 2017               | 1,505             | 23,011,669                | 15,290                | 9.83%                 | 135                   | 1,360                           | 90.4%                           | -14.52%                          | -4.84%                               |
| 2018               | 2,022             | 25,292,544                | 12,509                | -18.19%               | 118                   | 1,839                           | 90.9%                           | 35.22%                           | 0.60%                                |
| 2019*              | 1,877             | 25,608,914                | 13,644                | 9.07%                 | 118                   | 1,707                           | 90.9%                           | -7.18%                           | 0.00%                                |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board

\* Enrollment includes Northshore Charter School

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA**  
**TABLE 19 - SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2019**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Schools                       | Year<br>Opened | Square<br>Footage |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Bogalusa High School          | 1955           | 161,357           |
| Central Elementary School     | 1954           | 91,741            |
| Byrd Avenue Elementary School | 1960           | 24,980            |

Source: City of Bogalusa School Board

**REPORTS REQUIRED BY  
*GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS AND*  
UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Members of the  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Bogalusa School Board (the "School Board"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 31, 2019.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Cary, Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.*

December 31, 2019



**Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC**  
111 Veterans Blvd.  
Suite 350  
Metairie, Louisiana 70005

(504) 837-9116  
(504) 837-0123 (fax)  
[www.CRIcpa.com](http://www.CRIcpa.com)

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR THE MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Members of the  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana

### **Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program**

We have audited the City of Bogalusa School Board's (the School Board) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the School Board's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019. The School Board's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the School Board's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School Board's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance.

## **Opinion on the Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School Board's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Carr, Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.*

December 31, 2019

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through<br>Grantor/Program Title  | CFDA<br>Number | Pass-Through<br>Grantor's number | Passed-Through<br>to Subrecipients | Federal<br>Expenditures |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Passed through Louisiana Department of<br>Agriculture and Forestry:                            |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| National School Lunch Program - Food Distribution (non-cash)                                   | 10.555         | -                                | \$ -                               | \$ 59,486               |
| Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Child Nutrition Cluster  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| School Breakfast Program   | 10.553         | -                                | -                                  | 381,382                 |
| National School Lunch Program  | 10.555         | -                                | -                                  | 731,663                 |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children   | 10.559         | -                                | -                                  | 47,717                  |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster  |                |                                  | -                                  | 1,220,248               |
| Fresh Fruit Vegetables Program   | 10.582         |                                  | -                                  | 49,578                  |
| Child and Adult Care Food Program  | 10.558         |                                  | -                                  | 49,226                  |
| Total United States Department of Agriculture  |                |                                  | -                                  | 1,319,052               |
| <u>U.S. Department of Education</u>  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| State Fiscal Stabilization Funds   | 84.394A        | -                                | -                                  | -                       |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies   | 84.010A        | 2819T166                         | -                                  | 1,587,243               |
| Title I Direct Student Services  | 84.010A        | 2819T1D66                        | -                                  | 24,129                  |
| School Redesign (Title I Sch Imp)  | 84.010A        | 2819T1A66                        | -                                  | 141,761                 |
| Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies   |                |                                  | -                                  | 1,753,133               |
| Special Education Cluster (IDEA)   |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Special Education Grants to States - IDEA - Part B   | 84.027A        | 2819B166                         | -                                  | 665,471                 |
| Special Education - Preschool Grant  | 84.173A        | 2819P166                         | -                                  | 33,322                  |
| School Redesign IDEA Contract  | 84.027A        | CONTRACT                         | -                                  | 8,886                   |
| School Redesign IDEA Contract  | 84.027A        | CONTRACT                         | -                                  | 18,911                  |
| High Cost Services   | 84.027A        | 2819RH66                         | -                                  | 7,711                   |
| Early Childhood Network Pilot IDEA 619   | 84.027A        | 2819C366                         | -                                  | 1,032                   |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)   |                |                                  | -                                  | 735,333                 |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States  | 84.048A        | 28190266                         | -                                  | 31,637                  |
| Rural Education - Rural Ed Achievement Program   | 84.358B        | 2819RE66                         | -                                  | 26,562                  |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (Title II, Part A)                               | 84.367A        | 28195066                         | -                                  | 154,595                 |
| Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program  | 84.424A        | 2819T466                         | -                                  | 63,559                  |
| Total United States Department of Education  |                |                                  | -                                  | 2,764,819               |
| <u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Passed through Louisiana Office of Family Support:A23  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| TANF Cluster   |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)   | 93.558         | 2819066                          | -                                  | 249,616                 |
| TANF - Jobs for America's Graduates  | 93.558         | 2819066JAG                       | -                                  | 38,100                  |
| Total TANF Cluster   |                |                                  | -                                  | 287,716                 |
| CCDF Cluster   |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Early Childhood Lead Agency CCDF   | 93.575         | 2819C066                         | -                                  | 5,163                   |
| Total CCDF Cluster   |                |                                  | -                                  | 5,163                   |
| Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Medicaid Cluster   |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Medicaid - General Fund  | 93.778         | -                                | -                                  | 142,447                 |
| Medicaid - BHS School Based Health Center  | 93.778         | -                                | -                                  | 101,214                 |
| Total Medicaid Cluster   |                |                                  | -                                  | 243,661                 |
| Total United States Department Health and Human Services                                       |                |                                  | -                                  | 536,540                 |
| <u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>  |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Passed through Louisiana Governor's Office of<br>Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness: |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance  | 97.036         | -                                | -                                  | 154,634                 |
| Total United States Department Homeland Security   |                |                                  | -                                  | 154,634                 |
| <u>U.S. Department of the Army</u>   |                |                                  |                                    |                         |
| Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps   | 12.U01         | -                                | -                                  | 75,704                  |
| Total United States Department of the Army   |                |                                  | -                                  | 75,704                  |
| Total Federal Financial Assistance   |                |                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 4,850,749            |

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**NOTE 1 – GENERAL**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal financial assistance programs of the City of Bogalusa School Board (the “School Board”). The School Board reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019. All federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies is included on the schedule, as well as federal financial assistance passed-through other government agencies. The School Board has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE 2 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Grant revenues are recorded for financial reporting purposes when the School Board has met the qualifications for the respective grants. Several programs are funded jointly by State of Louisiana appropriations and federal funds. Costs incurred in programs partially funded by federal grants are applicable against federal grant funds to the extent of revenue available when they properly apply to the grant. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Therefore, some amounts are presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

**NOTE 3 – LOANS**

The School Board did not expend federal awards related to loans or loan guarantees during the year.

**NOTE 4 – FEDERALLY FUNDED INSURANCE**

The School Board has no federally funded insurance.

**NOTE 5 – NONCASH ASSISTANCE**

The School Board received \$59,486 of federal noncash assistance in the form of U.S. Department of Agriculture commodities for the National School Lunch Program passed through the Louisiana Department of Education for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**A. SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS**

*Financial Statements*

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. Type of auditors' report issued   | Unmodified |
| 2. Internal control over financial reporting:                                    |            |
| a. Material weaknesses identified?   | No         |
| b. Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? | None noted |
| c. Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?                     | No         |

*Federal Awards*

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs                                 | Unmodified                |
| 2. Internal control over major programs:  |                           |
| a. Material weaknesses identified?  | No                        |
| b. Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?                    | None noted                |
| 3. Any audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)? | No                        |
| 4. Identification of the major programs:  |                           |
| Title I – Grants to Local Educational Agencies  | <u>CFDA No.</u><br>84.010 |
| 5. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:                         | \$750,000                 |
| 6. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?   | Yes                       |

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**B. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

There were no findings related to the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAM**

There were no findings related to the major federal award program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**D. FINDINGS RELATED TO COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS**

There were no findings related to compliance and other matters for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**A. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

There were no findings related to the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018.

**B. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS – MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAM**

There were no findings related to the major federal award program for the year ended June 30, 2018.

**C. FINDINGS RELATED TO COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS**

There were no findings related to compliance and other matters for the year ended June 30, 2018.

**STATE REPORTING  
SECTION**

**SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY STATE LAW**

**(R.S. 24:514 - PERFORMANCE AND  
STATISTICAL DATA)**

## **INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON APPLYING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES**

Members of the  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana

We have performed the procedures included in the Louisiana Governmental Audit Guide and enumerated below, which were agreed to by the management of City of Bogalusa School Board (School Board) and the Legislative Auditor, State of Louisiana, solely to assist users in evaluating management's assertions about the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the School Board and to determine whether the specified schedules are free of obvious errors and omissions as provided by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. Management of the School Board is responsible for its performance and statistical data. This agreed-upon procedures engagement was performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of Government Auditing Standards. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

Our procedures and findings are as follows:

### General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources (Schedule 1)

1. We selected a random sample of 25 transactions and reviewed supporting documentation to determine if the sampled expenditures/revenues are classified correctly and are reported in the proper amounts for each of the following amounts reported on the schedule:
  - Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures,
  - Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures,
  - Total Local Taxation Revenue,
  - Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property,
  - Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes,
  - Nonpublic Textbook Revenue, and
  - Nonpublic Transportation Revenue

Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedures.

### Class Size Characteristics (Schedule 2)

2. We obtained a list of classes by school, school type, and class size as reported on the schedule. We then traced a sample of 10 classes to the October 1, 2018 roll books for those classes and observed that the class was properly classified on the schedule.

Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.

### Education Levels/Experience of Public School Staff (No Schedule)

3. We obtained October 1, 2018 PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing prepared by management), including full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification, as well as their level of education and experience, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file, and observed that each individual's education level and experience was properly classified on the PEP data or equivalent listing prepared by management.

Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.

### Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries (No Schedule)

4. We obtained June 30, 2019 PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing provided by management) of all classroom teachers, including base salary, extra compensation, and ROTC or rehired retiree status, as well as full-time equivalents, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file, and observed that each individual's salary, extra compensation, and full-time equivalents were properly included on the PEP data (or equivalent listing prepared by management).

Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.

We were not engaged to perform, and did not perform, an audit, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion on management's assertions. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the use of management of City of Bogalusa School Board, the Louisiana Department of Education, the Louisiana Legislature, and the Legislative Auditor, State of Louisiana, and should not be used by those who have not agreed to the procedures and taken responsibility for the sufficiency of the procedures for their purposes. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

*Carly Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.*

December 31, 2019

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE 1: GENERAL FUND INSTRUCTIONAL AND**  
**SUPPORT EXPENDITURES AND CERTAIN LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**General Fund Instructional and Equipment Expenditures**

General Fund Instructional Expenditures:

Teacher and Student Interaction Activities:

|  |    |           |              |
|--|----|-----------|--------------|
| Classroom teacher salaries                       | \$ | 5,030,359 |              |
| Other instructional staff activities             |    | 442,711   |              |
| Instructional staff employee benefits            |    | 2,583,158 |              |
| Purchased professional and technical services    |    | 5,314     |              |
| Instructional materials and supplies             |    | 131,949   |              |
| Instructional equipment                          |    | -         |              |
| Total Teacher and Student Interaction Activities |    | -         | \$ 8,193,491 |

Other Instructional Activities 56,984

|  |  |           |           |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| Pupil Support Services                     |  | 1,185,765 |           |
| Less: equipment for pupil support services |  | -         |           |
| Net Pupil Support Services                 |  | -         | 1,185,765 |

|  |  |         |         |
|--|--|---------|---------|
| Instructional Staff Services                     |  | 771,999 |         |
| Less: Equipment for instructional staff services |  | -       |         |
| Net Instructional Staff Services                 |  | -       | 771,999 |

|   |  |           |           |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| School Administration                     |  | 1,328,406 |           |
| Less: Equipment for school administration |  | -         |           |
| Net School Administration                 |  | -         | 1,328,406 |

Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures \$ 11,536,645

Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures \$ 31,967

**Certain Local Revenue Sources**

Local Taxation Revenue:

|   |    |           |    |
|---|----|-----------|----|
| Constitutional ad valorem taxes   | \$ | 542,920   |    |
| Renewable ad valorem tax  |    | 5,053,251 |    |
| Debt service ad valorem tax   |    | -         |    |
| Up to 1% of collections by the Sheriff on taxes other than school taxes |    | 89,479    |    |
| Sales and use taxes   |    | 2,874,357 |    |
| Total Local Taxation Revenue  |    | 8,560,007 | \$ |

State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:

|                                      |    |         |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|----|
| Revenue sharing - constitutional tax | \$ | 195,545 |    |
| Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes |    | 195,545 | \$ |

Nonpublic Textbook Revenue \$ 12,780

Nonpublic Transportation Revenue \$ -

**CITY OF BOGALUSA SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE 2: CLASS SIZE CHARACTERISTICS**  
**As of October 1, 2018**

| School Type                 | Class Size Range |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|                             | 1 - 20           |        | 21 - 26 |        | 27 - 33 |        | 34+     |        |
|                             | Percent          | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number |
| Combination                 | 21.6%            | 16     | 62.2%   | 46     | 16.2%   | 12     | 0.0%    | -      |
| Combination Activity Class  | 16.7%            | 1      | 66.7%   | 4      | 16.7%   | 1      | 0.0%    | -      |
| Elementary                  | 40.8%            | 118    | 59.2%   | 171    | 0.0%    | -      | 0.0%    | -      |
| Elementary Activity Classes | 52.3%            | 45     | 47.7%   | 41     | 0.0%    | -      | 0.0%    | -      |
| High                        | 60.5%            | 159    | 21.7%   | 57     | 17.5%   | 46     | 0.4%    | 1      |
| High Activity Classes       | 94.6%            | 53     | 3.6%    | 2      | 1.8%    | 1      | 0.0%    | -      |

**Note:** The Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has set specific limits on the maximum size of classes at various grade levels. The maximum enrollment in grades K-3 is 26 students and maximum enrollment in grades 4-12 is 33 students. These limits do not apply to activity classes such as physical education, chorus, band, and other classes without maximum enrollment standards. Therefore, these classes are included only as separate line items.

## INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON APPLYING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES

Members of  
City of Bogalusa School Board  
Bogalusa, Louisiana  
and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the Board of Directors of City of Bogalusa School Board (the "School Board") and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor ("LLA") on the control and compliance ("C/C") areas identified in the LLA's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures ("SAUPs") for the fiscal period July 01, 2018 through June 30, 2019. The School Board is responsible for those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated results are as follows:

### *Written Policies and Procedures*

---

1. Obtain and inspect the School Board's written policies and procedures and observe that they address each of the following categories and subcategories:

a) *Budgeting*, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

b) *Purchasing*, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the public bid law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

c) *Disbursements*, including processing, reviewing, and approving.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- d) *Receipts/Collections*, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits. Also, policies and procedures should include management's actions to determine the completeness of all collections for each type of revenue or agency fund additions.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- e) *Payroll/Personnel*, including (1) payroll processing, and (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- f) *Contracting*, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.

**Results: Exception noted. The contracting policy did not include the standard terms and conditions.**

- g) *Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)*, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers, and (5) monitoring card usage (e.g., determining the reasonableness of fuel card purchases).

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- h) *Travel and expense reimbursement*, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- i) *Ethics*, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the School Board's ethics policy.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- j) *Debt Service*, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) continuing disclosure/EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.

**Results: No exceptions were found as a result of applying the procedure.**

- k) *Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity*, including (1) identification of critical data and frequency of data backups, (2) storage of backups in a separate physical location isolated from the network, (3) periodic testing/verification that backups can be restored, (4) use of antivirus software on all systems, (5) timely application of all available system and software patches/updates, and (6) identification of personnel, processes, and tools needed to recover operations after a critical event.

**Results: Exception noted. The School System does have a Data Protection and Recovery Policy, but it does not specifically address the items referenced in (1)**

**through (6) in the procedures. We noted that the School System does have policies in place for regular backups and offsite data storage though they have yet to be adopted in written form by the School Board.**

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of procedures performed on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs, and the result of the procedures performed, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the LLA as a public document.

*Carly Riggs & Ingram, L.L.C.*

December 31, 2019